



**SPECIAL MEETING OF THE MAYORAL
COMMITTEE**

**SPESIALE VERGADERING VAN DIE
BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE**

**INTLANGANISO EKHETHEKILEYO YEKOMITI
KASODOLOPHU**

A G E N D A

I-AJENDA

**DATE / DATUM / UMHLA : 22 AUGUST / AUGUSTUS /
AGASTI 2018**

**VENUE / PLEK / INDAWO : BANQUETING HALL /
BANKETSAAL**

**CIVIC CENTRE / BURGERSENTRUM / IZIKO LOLUNTU
HERMANUS**

TIME / TYD / IXESHA : 11:00

MUNISIPALITEIT OVERSTRAND MUNICIPALITY

Office of the Municipal
Manager
Municipal Offices
HERMANUS

17 August / Augustus / Agasti 2018

NOTICE TO ALL ALDERMEN AND COUNCILLORS

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a **SPECIAL MEETING** of the **MAYORAL COMMITTEE** will be held in the **Banqueting Hall, Civic Centre, HERMANUS**, on **WEDNESDAY, 22 AUGUST 2018** at **11:00** to consider the items set out in the attached agenda.

R WILLIAMS
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

KENNISGEWING AAN ALLE RAADSHERE EN RAADSLEDE

KENNIS WORD HIERMEE GEGEE dat 'n **SPESIALE VERGADERING** van die **BURGEMEESTERSKOMITEE** gehou sal word in die **Banketsaal, Burgersentrum, HERMANUS**, op **WOENSDAG, 22 AUGUSTUS 2018** om **11:00** vir oorweging van die items op die meegaande agenda.

R WILLIAMS
WAARNEMENDE MUNISIPALE BESTUURDER

ISAZISO ESIYA KUBO BONKE OOCEBAKHULU NOOCEBA

OKU KUKWAZISA ukuba **INTLANGANISO EKHETHEKILEYO YEKOMITI KASODOLOPHU** iza kuba se **Banqueting Hall, kwiZiko LoLUNTU, eHERMANUS** ngo**LWESITHATHU, Umhla we 22 AGASTI 2018** ngeye-**11:00** ukuqwalasela imicimbi ekule ajenda iqhotyoshelwe apha.

R WILLIAMS
IBAMBELA LOMPHATHI KAMASIPALA

AGENDA/...

1. OPENING

2. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

3. STATEMENTS AND COMMUNICATIONS BROUGHT FORWARD BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR / DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MAYOR

4. ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2018/2019 (ROLLOVER PROJECTS)**5/1/1/20-2018/2019****BA KING****(028) 313 8154****Corporate Head Office****14 August 2018**

1. Executive Summary

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(e) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the rollover of capital projects not completed during the 2017/2018 financial year.

2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE

Directorate: Finance
Department: Financial Services

3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

4. Delegated Authority

None

5. Legal Requirements

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003)
(MFMA)

6. Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion**Background**

This report has been prepared in terms of the framework relating to the tabling of an adjustments budget in respect of rollover capital projects from the 2017/2018 to the 2018/2019 financial year to continue and complete projects that were in progress as at 30 June 2018.

Discussion

Projects amounting to R6 016 111 were identified by project managers during the finalisation of the 2018/2019 budget process for inclusion as rollovers in the final budget.

After the finalisation of the capital spending for the 2017/2018 financial year, further projects have been identified that could not be completed, for the reasons as motivated in the rollover requests. These requests are included in Annexure A.

Evaluation

Applications for rollover were evaluated in terms of section 30 of the MFMA.

Projects relating to the rollover of National and Provincial grant funding are further subject to the approval of grant funding rollover applications by the respective treasuries.

Conclusion

The funding of the rollover projects was previously budgeted and approved and will be available to complete the projects if the rollover applications are approved.

The total of the adjustments for this report amounts to R9 172 837, as summarised in Annexure B.

7. Financial Implications

No additional financial implications for Council. Grant funding rollovers are subject to National and Provincial Treasury approval.

8. Staff Implications

None

9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

Requests received for rollover projects were consolidated in the rollover list after consultation with the respective directors and project managers.

10. Annexures

Schedule 1:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)
Schedule 2:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
Schedule 3:	Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
Schedule 4:	Budgeted financial position
Schedule 5:	Budgeted cash flow
Schedule 6:	Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation
Schedule 7:	Asset management
Schedule 8:	Basic service delivery measurement
Schedule 9:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
Schedule 10:	Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote
Annexure A:	Requests for rollover projects
Annexure B:	Summary of rollover projects
Annexure C:	Revised capital projects list for 2018/2019
Annexure D:	B Schedule: WC032-Overstrand Adjustments Budget

RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

- that, in terms of section 28(2)(e) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the Adjustments Budget (Rollover Projects) for 2018/2019 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules, subject to National and Provincial Treasury approval to retain unspent grant funding:

Schedule 1:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)
Schedule 2:	Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)
Schedule 3:	Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source
Schedule 4:	Budgeted financial position
Schedule 5:	Budgeted cash flow
Schedule 6:	Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
Schedule 7:	Asset management
Schedule 8:	Basic service delivery measurement

2. that the following schedules be noted:

Schedule 9: Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)

Schedule 10: Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :

BA KING

TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :

31 AUGUST 2018

SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 22.06.2018

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote												
Vote 1 - Council	24 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988	26 998	29 854	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-	
Vote 3 - Management Services	584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	604	626	
Vote 4 - Finance	269 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 683	284 336	299 588	
Vote 5 - Community Services	338 690	-	-	-	-	5 463	-	5 463	344 154	369 649	383 342	
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &	2 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 226	300	300	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	464 077	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	467 787	514 204	528 413	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	41 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 896	44 408	47 070	
Total Revenue by Vote	1 142 196	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	1 151 369	1 230 699	1 289 193	
Expenditure by Vote												
Vote 1 - Council	33 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 049	34 570	37 104	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	5 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 467	6 649	5 885	
Vote 3 - Management Services	52 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 776	56 228	58 108	
Vote 4 - Finance	78 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 645	88 602	86 470	
Vote 5 - Community Services	409 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	409 514	427 714	443 692	
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &	11 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 752	10 439	10 873	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	456 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456 531	513 013	523 213	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	86 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 511	92 832	93 183	
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 134 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 134 245	1 228 047	1 258 426	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	7 951	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	17 124	1 653	30 765	

SCHEDULE 2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	234 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 998	249 068	264 044
Service charges - electricity revenue	362 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	362 784	384 507	407 546
Service charges - water revenue	118 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 781	123 754	131 147
Service charges - sanitation revenue	73 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 164	77 554	82 207
Service charges - refuse revenue	60 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 990	64 849	68 528
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 679	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 679	3 897	4 128
Interest earned - external investments	21 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 004	21 001	21 001
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 700	3 922	4 157
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	34 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 985	37 060	39 281
Licences and permits	2 447	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 447	2 593	2 749
Agency services	3 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 728	3 970	4 187
Transfers and subsidies	130 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 566	167 058	182 087
Other revenue	31 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 427	33 105	34 884
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 080 228								1 080 228	1 172 169	1 225 944
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	367 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367 024	387 518	408 985
Remuneration of councillors	10 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 972	11 518	12 091
Debt Impairment	23 492	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 492	23 492	23 492
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
Finance charges	47 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 834	50 433	62 084
Bulk purchases	238 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238 588	255 610	273 856
Other materials	57 602	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 602	68 068	74 195
Contracted services	193 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	193 637	213 119	214 980
Transfers and subsidies	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	278	282
Other expenditure	64 232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 232	69 133	70 574
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	1 134 245								1 134 245	1 229 047	1 258 428
Surplus/(Deficit)	(54 017)								(54 017)	(56 877)	(32 484)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	61 958	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	71 141	58 530	63 249
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	7 951					9 173		9 173	17 124	1 653	30 765
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	7 951					9 173		9 173	17 124	1 653	30 765
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	7 951					9 173		9 173	17 124	1 653	30 765
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	7 951					9 173		9 173	17 124	1 653	30 765

SCHEDULE 3

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousands												
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Government and administration</i>	6 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 331	20 000	20 000	
Executive and council	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	
Finance and administration	6 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 311	20 000	20 000	
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	57 710	-	-	-	-	4 239	-	4 239	61 949	30 460	37 613	
Community and social services	4 999	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	5 528	3 500	2 500	
Sport and recreation	8 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 057	5 000	1 500	
Public safety	9 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 186	500	-	
Housing	35 467	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	39 177	29 480	33 613	
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	18 821	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	20 586	4 000	2 000	
Planning and development	5 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 725	-	-	
Road transport	13 096	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	14 861	4 000	2 000	
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Trading services</i>	111 375	-	-	-	-	3 169	-	3 169	114 544	71 550	77 436	
Energy sources	24 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 772	20 040	21 400	
Water management	30 077	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	30 832	32 072	32 075	
Waste water management	54 987	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	57 400	10 438	23 661	
Waste management	1 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 540	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	194 237	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	203 410	134 030	137 249	
Funded by:												
National Government	25 901	-	-	-	-	4 544	-	4 544	30 486	29 050	29 436	
Provincial Government	36 087	-	-	-	-	4 629	-	4 629	40 686	29 460	33 613	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	62 086	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	71 241	58 530	63 249	
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing	68 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 650	64 000	64 000	
Internally generated funds	63 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 519	21 660	20 000	
Total Capital Funding	194 237	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	203 410	134 030	137 249	

SCHEDULE 4

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Account. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	Af	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash	380 242								380 242		391 251	389 188
Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	78 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 186		85 488	86 255
Other debtors	49 845								49 845		55 895	65 615
Current portion of long-term receivables	10								10		7	3
Inventory	15 432								15 432		16 386	16 888
Total current assets	523 717								523 717		549 028	557 949
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables	10								10		4	1
Investments	50 546								50 546		57 885	65 460
Investment property	101 865								101 865		101 865	101 865
Investment in Associate												
Property, plant and equipment	3 559 712					9 173		9 173	3 568 885		3 564 866	3 574 216
Agricultural												
Biological												
Intangible	5 942								5 942		6 942	5 942
Other non-current assets												
Total non current assets	3 716 073					9 173		9 173	3 727 248		3 736 581	3 747 483
TOTAL ASSETS	4 241 792					9 173		9 173	4 250 965		4 279 589	4 305 432
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft												
Borrowing	38 428								38 428		41 636	46 330
Consumer deposits	53 152								53 152		57 404	60 848
Trade and other payables	87 052								87 052		83 537	65 648
Provisions	38 518								38 518		38 710	34 193
Total current liabilities	215 151								215 151		221 287	267 028
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	423 677								423 677		438 040	443 710
Provisions	249 777								249 777		266 881	286 547
Total non current liabilities	673 454								673 454		704 922	710 257
TOTAL LIABILITIES	888 605								888 605		923 299	917 277
NET ASSETS	3 353 187					9 173		9 173	3 362 380		3 356 380	3 388 155
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 349 887					9 173		9 173	3 359 060		3 358 040	3 384 805
Reserves	3 300								3 300		3 340	3 350
Minorities' interests												
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 353 187					9 173		9 173	3 362 380		3 356 380	3 388 155

SCHEDULE 5

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 22.06.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates	233 454							-	233 454	247 088	263 832
Service charges	609 686							-	609 686	645 208	688 874
Other revenue	56 317							-	56 317	53 292	53 722
Government - operating	130 586							-	130 586	167 058	182 087
Government - capital	81 968						9 173	9 173	71 141	58 530	83 249
Interest	24 701							-	24 701	24 923	25 158
Dividends								-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(893 188)							-	(893 188)	(1 012 842)	(1 077 621)
Finance charges	(47 834)							-	(47 834)	(50 433)	(52 064)
Transfers and Grants	(500)							-	(500)	(278)	(292)
NET CASH FROM/USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	175 190	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	184 363	132 544	128 946
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-							-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-							-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	10							-	10	10	7
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(7 124)							-	(7 124)	(7 338)	(7 575)
Payments											
Capital assets	(184 237)						(9 173)	(9 173)	(203 410)	(134 030)	(137 249)
NET CASH FROM/USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(201 351)	-	-	-	-	(9 173)	-	(9 173)	(210 524)	(141 399)	(144 817)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans	-							-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term financing	54 000							-	54 000	54 000	54 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	3 937							-	3 937	4 262	3 444
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(83 993)							-	(83 993)	(38 428)	(41 638)
NET CASH FROM/USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	23 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 944	19 824	15 808
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(2 217)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 217)	11 068	(2 083)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	382 460							-	382 460	380 242	391 251
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	380 242							-	380 242	391 251	389 168

SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year *1 2019/20	Budget Year *2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and Investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	380 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380 242	381 251	389 168
Other current investments > 60 days	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	50 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 546	57 865	65 460
Cash and Investments available:	430 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	430 789	449 117	454 649
Applications of cash and Investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(36 984)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(36 984)	(52 314)	(80 918)
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	50 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 546	57 865	65 460
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 340	3 350
Total Application of cash and investments:	16 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 982	8 911	(12 108)
Surplus(shortfall)	413 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	413 907	440 225	466 758

SCHEDULE 7

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 22.06.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Net. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt.	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	T	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	194 237	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	203 410	134 030	137 249
Roads Infrastructure	12 506	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	14 271	4 000	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure	11 723	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	14 136	2 038	4 000
Electrical Infrastructure	22 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 772	20 040	21 400
Water Supply Infrastructure	30 077	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	30 832	32 072	32 075
Sanitation Infrastructure	34 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 973	17 400	19 961
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	112 050	-	-	-	-	4 934	-	4 934	116 984	75 550	79 436
Community Facilities	16 380	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	16 909	4 000	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	5 000	1 500
Community Assets	24 037	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	24 566	9 000	4 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-
Housing	35 467	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	39 177	29 480	33 813
Other Assets	36 868	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	40 587	29 480	33 813
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-
Transport Assets	15 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 345	20 000	20 000
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted											
Roads Infrastructure	12 506	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	14 271	4 000	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure	11 723	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	14 136	2 038	4 000
Electrical Infrastructure	22 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 772	20 040	21 400
Water Supply Infrastructure	30 077	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	30 832	32 072	32 075
Sanitation Infrastructure	34 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 973	17 400	19 961
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	112 050	-	-	-	-	4 934	-	4 934	116 984	75 550	79 436
Community Facilities	16 380	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	16 909	4 000	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 657	5 000	1 500
Community Assets	24 037	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	24 566	9 000	4 000
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	1 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-
Housing	35 467	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	39 177	29 480	33 813
Other Assets	36 868	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	40 587	29 480	33 813
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	1 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-
Transport Assets	15 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 345	20 000	20 000
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	194 237	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	203 410	134 030	137 249

SCHEDULE 7

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	1 211 279					1 785		1 785	1 213 043	1 178 550	1 146 171
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>											
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	522 493								522 493	517 384	513 635
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	491 635					756		756	492 391	496 264	501 086
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	399 436					2 413		2 413	401 850	400 428	404 044
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	27 169								27 169	24 941	22 763
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>											
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>											
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>											
Infrastructure	2 652 012					4 634		4 634	2 656 948	2 617 566	2 687 699
<i>Community Facilities</i>						529		529	529		
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>											
<i>Community Assets</i>						529		529	529		
<i>Heritage Assets</i>	124 182								124 182	124 182	124 182
<i>Revenue Generating</i>											
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	101 865								101 865	101 865	101 865
<i>Investment properties</i>	101 865								101 865	101 865	101 865
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	837 208								837 208	834 181	826 143
<i>Housing</i>	72 444					3 710		3 710	76 154	101 924	135 737
<i>Other Assets</i>	709 652					3 710		3 710	713 362	736 105	761 880
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>											
<i>Services</i>											
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	5 942								5 942	5 942	5 942
<i>Intangible Assets</i>	5 942								5 942	5 942	5 942
<i>Computer Equipment</i>											
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	10 265								10 265	6 948	6 695
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	6 778								6 778	3 993	2 398
<i>Transport Assets</i>	56 822								56 822	74 072	91 362
<i>Land</i>											
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>											
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	3 667 519					9 173		9 173	3 678 692	3 672 673	3 682 023
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 362								130 362	128 876	127 899
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	225 212								225 212	219 512	252 118
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	83 374								83 374	66 506	69 598
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	6 786								6 786	7 979	8 452
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	23 747								23 747	25 098	26 511
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	19 104								19 104	20 599	21 717
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	13 642								13 642	14 533	15 370
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	23 038								23 038	26 484	28 619
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>											
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>											
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>											
Infrastructure	149 690								149 690	161 196	170 275
<i>Community Facilities</i>	27 714								27 714	29 689	31 232
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>	13 304								13 304	13 956	14 468
<i>Community Assets</i>	41 017								41 017	43 625	45 700
<i>Heritage Assets</i>											
<i>Revenue Generating</i>											
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>											
<i>Investment properties</i>											
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	12 497								12 497	11 263	11 669
<i>Housing</i>											
<i>Other Assets</i>	12 497								12 497	11 263	11 669
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>											
<i>Services</i>											
<i>Licences and Rights</i>											
<i>Intangible Assets</i>											
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	5 387								5 387	6 937	5 984
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	16 822								16 822	17 468	18 310
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>											
<i>Transport Assets</i>											
<i>Land</i>											
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>											
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	355 575								355 575	368 388	380 017
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total</i>	0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&M and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depr</i>	0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>	8.1%	0.0%							6.1%	6.5%	6.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>	8.1%	0.0%							6.1%	6.5%	6.8%

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavail.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service levels											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	30 208								39	31 115	32 049
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-								-	155	155
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	2 817								3	2 681	2 681
Other water supply (at least min. service level)	-								-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	33								33	34	35
Using public tap (< min. service level)	-								-	-	-
Other water supply (< min. service level)	-								-	-	-
No water supply	-								-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-								-	-	-
Total number of households	33								33	34	35
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	29 706								29 706	30 597	31 515
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-								-	-	-
Chemical toilet	-								-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-								-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)	-								-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	29 706								29 706	30 597	31 515
Bucket toilet	-								-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)	-								-	-	-
No toilet provisions	-								-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-								-	-	-
Total number of households	29 706								29 706	30 597	31 515
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	5 370								5 370	6 102	4 834
Electricity - prepaid (> min. service level)	22 191								22 191	23 522	24 853
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	27 561								27 561	29 624	29 687
Electricity (< min. service level)	-								-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-								-	-	-
Other energy sources	-								-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-								-	-	-
Total number of households	27 561								27 561	28 624	29 687
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min. service)	32 990								32 990	33 980	34 989
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	32 990								32 990	33 980	34 989
Removed less frequently than once a week	-								-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	-								-	-	-
Using own refuse dump	-								-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-								-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-								-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-								-	-	-
Total number of households	32 990								32 990	33 980	34 989
Household reactions Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitre per household per month)	7 400								7 400	8 261	9 907
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	7 400								7 400	8 261	9 907
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	7 400								7 400	8 261	9 907
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	7 400								7 400	8 261	9 907
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R000)											
Water (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)	14 612								14 612	16 880	21 399
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	16 697								16 697	18 134	22 989
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	33 723								33 723	38 958	49 969
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	16 223								16 223	17 596	22 293
Total cost of FBS provided	79 255								79 255	91 567	118 666
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R000 value threshold)	220 000								220 000	220 000	220 000
Water (kilolitre per household per month)	6								6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitre per household per month)	4								4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	78								78	82	87
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	50								50	50	60
Refuse (average litres per week)											
Revenue cost of free services provided (R000)	0								0	0	0
Property rates (with adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MFPA)											
Property rates - exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values	50 983								50 983	54 042	57 285
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitre per indigent household per month)	779								779	849	1 015
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	318								318	346	414
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	-								-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	-								-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-								-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	59 100								59 100	81 140	69 090
Other	-								-	-	-

SCHEDULE 9

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 22.08.2018

Standard Description	Budget Year 2016/19									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prev.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>	296 029	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	296 029	312 713	330 859	
Executive and council	25 110	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	25 110	27 147	29 991	
Finance and administration	270 868	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	270 868	285 686	300 867	
Internal audit	51	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	51	--	--	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	81 447	--	--	--	--	4 239	--	4 239	85 686	110 586	98 321	
Community and social services	7 413	--	--	--	--	529	--	529	7 942	10 209	10 734	
Sport and recreation	13 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	13 000	17 186	14 413	
Public safety	1 272	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 272	1 348	1 429	
Housing	59 762	--	--	--	--	3 710	--	3 710	63 472	81 842	69 744	
Health	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	56 097	--	--	--	--	1 765	--	1 765	59 861	57 704	58 891	
Planning and development	11 449	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	11 449	10 094	10 669	
Road transport	46 648	--	--	--	--	1 765	--	1 765	48 412	47 610	46 191	
Environmental protection	0	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	0	0	0	
<i>Trading services</i>	706 624	--	--	--	--	3 189	--	3 189	709 813	749 698	803 123	
Energy sources	395 354	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	395 354	422 870	448 613	
Water management	183 327	--	--	--	--	756	--	756	184 082	143 633	154 133	
Waste water management	101 339	--	--	--	--	2 413	--	2 413	103 746	101 244	112 737	
Waste management	76 610	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	76 610	81 949	87 641	
Other	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Total Revenue - Functional	1 142 196	--	--	--	--	9 173	--	9 173	1 151 369	1 230 699	1 289 193	
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>	221 783	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	221 783	239 027	244 029	
Executive and council	56 867	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	56 867	58 666	62 304	
Finance and administration	162 952	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	162 952	177 316	178 525	
Internal audit	2 044	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 044	3 044	3 200	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	144 344	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	144 344	180 047	168 393	
Community and social services	16 752	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	16 752	16 977	18 015	
Sport and recreation	58 238	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	58 238	61 164	63 419	
Public safety	38 381	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	38 381	43 180	42 300	
Housing	30 974	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	30 974	58 726	42 650	
Health	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	196 571	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	196 571	204 572	210 646	
Planning and development	40 059	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	40 059	38 650	41 788	
Road transport	147 972	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	147 972	155 500	159 420	
Environmental protection	8 540	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	8 540	9 157	9 438	
<i>Trading services</i>	568 159	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	568 159	601 794	633 617	
Energy sources	311 808	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	311 808	330 970	351 107	
Water management	116 285	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	116 285	116 618	120 140	
Waste water management	78 918	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	78 918	83 889	87 737	
Waste management	67 150	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	67 150	70 307	74 632	
Other	3 406	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3 406	3 807	3 743	
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 134 245	--	--	--	--	9 173	--	9 173	1 134 245	1 229 047	1 258 428	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 951	--	--	--	--	9 173	--	9 173	17 124	1 653	30 765	

SCHEDULE 10

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2018/20	+2 2020/21
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	84 797	-	-	-	-	6 483	-	5 483	70 260	68 210	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	58 239	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	61 949	58 770	55 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	123 536	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	132 709	108 980	55 213
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Council	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	4 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 086	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	52 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 403	14 800	82 038
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	5 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 625	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	9 750	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	7 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 436	560	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	70 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 701	25 050	82 038
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	194 237	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	203 410	134 030	137 251

PROVINCIAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS ROLLOVER REQUESTS

Human Settlement Development Grant as per Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 7742, 7 March 2017 and 7848, 23 November 2017.

Amount Transferred	:	«R13 455 823.00»
Expenditure	:	« <u>R12 691 310.56</u> »
Unspent Amount	:	«R764 512.44»

Motivation**Blompark IRDP**

The project was commenced with during November 2017 and completion was scheduled for end of November 2018. On the 3rd of May 2018 the Implementing Agent informed the municipality of the sub-contractor's liquidation. On 08 May 2018 a notice of default and termination was issued to sub-contractor and the notice of termination was issued on 29 May 2018. All work was therefore stopped, and the last portion of funding available for the 2017/2018 municipal financial year could therefore not be spent. Implementing Agent is in the process of obtaining new rates and the project will be continued with by the end of July 2018. Project is on the 2018/2019 budget as completion is scheduled for February 2019.

Human Settlement Development Grant as per Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 7742, 7 March 2017 and 7848, 23 November 2017.

Amount Transferred	:	«R3 006 192.00»
Expenditure	:	« <u>R2 296 594.10</u> »
Unspent Amount	:	«R709 597.90»

Motivation**Beverly Hills UISP**

The project was commenced with during November 2017 and completion was scheduled for end of June 2018. On the 3rd of May 2018 the Implementing Agent informed the municipality of the sub-contractor's liquidation. On 08 May 2018 a notice of default and termination was issued to sub-contractor and the notice of termination was issued on 29 May 2018. All work was therefore stopped, and the last portion of funding available for the 2017/2018 municipal financial year could therefore not be spent. Implementing Agent is in the process of obtaining new rates and the project will be continued with by the end of July 2018. Project is on the 2018/2019 budget as completion is scheduled for February 2019.

Human Settlement Development Grant as per Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 7742, 7 March 2017 and 7848, 23 November 2017.

Amount Transferred : «(R20 241 026.00)»
Expenditure : «(R18 005 510.70)»
Unspent Amount : «(R2 235 515.30)»

Motivation

Hawston IRDP

Project commenced during March 2017 and completion date was scheduled for end of June 2018. On the 3rd of May 2018 the Implementing Agent informed the municipality of the sub-contractor's liquidation. On 08 May 2018 a notice of default and termination was issued to sub-contractor and the notice of termination was issued on 29 May 2018. All work was therefore stopped for approximately one month. Protests and unrests were also experienced in the Hawston area during April & May 2018 which prevented the new Contractor from obtaining access to the site. The last portion of funding could therefore not be spent. Work has however commenced during mid May 2018 and completion of the project will be reached at the end of August 2018.

Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure Grant as per Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 7848, 23 November 2017:

Amount Transferred : «(R4 000 000.00)»
Expenditure : «(R3 610 005.93)»
Unspent Amount : «(R389 994.07)»

Motivation

Sidewalks Hawston Housing Project Bulk Roads- Construction started on 2 May 2018 and the estimated completion date was 30 June 2018. The total expenditure to date is **R 1 110 005.93**. The roll-over amount on the project is **R 389 994.07**. Protest actions and unrests were experienced in the Hawston area which prevented the contractor from obtaining access to the site during that time. The contractor continued with the works on 11 June 2018, and the estimated completion date is end of July 2018. The roll-over amount of R 389 994.07 will be spent by the end of July 2018.

Community Library Services Grant as per Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 7742, 07
March 2017:

Amount Transferred : «R700 000.00»
Expenditure : «R170,625.20»
Unspent Amount : «R529,374.80»

Motivation

The proamed service provider failed to install the lift at Kleinmond Library by the deadline and also year-end date of 30 June 2018. It is envisaged to commence with a new procurement process and complete the project by 30 June 2019.

NATIONAL CONDITIONAL GRANTS ROLLOVER REQUEST

a) «Municipal Infrastructure Grant» as per Government Gazette 40913, 12 June 2017

Amount Transferred : «R 22 330 000.00»

Expenditure : «R 17 786 154.42»

Unspent Amount : «R 4 543 840.33»

Motivation

Hawston Housing Project: Access & Main Collector Roads- Construction started 15 September 2017 and the estimated completion date was 31 March 2018. The total project cost is R 6 240 000.00 and the total expenditure to date is **R 4 865 353.35**. The roll-over amount on the project is **R1 374 646.65**. Sporadic protest actions in Zwelihle during March 2018, affected the construction works, i.e. delivery of materials and laborers not being able to get to work. During this period the contractor submitted a revised construction programme with a completion date of 30 April 2018, due to site related issues. However on the 3rd of May 2018 the Implementing Agent informed the municipality of the sub-contractor's liquidation. On 08 May 2018 a notice of default and termination was issued to sub-contractor and the notice of termination was issued on 29 May 2018. The work therefore stopped for approximately one month. A new contractor was on site on 16 May 2018. Further protest actions and unrests were experienced during this period in the Hawston area which prevented the new contractor from obtaining access to the site during that time. The contractor continued with the works on 11 June 2018. The progress is currently at 54% and the estimated completion date is end of August 2018. The roll-over amount of R 1 374 646.65 will be spent by the end of August 2018.

Hawston Housing Project: New Stormwater Infrastructure- Construction started 15 September 2017 and the estimated completion date was 31 March 2018. The total project cost is R 10 190 000.00 and the total expenditure to date is **R 7 776 647.14**. The roll-over amount on the project is **R 2 413 352.86**. Sporadic protest actions in Zwelihle during March 2018, affected the construction works, i.e. delivery of materials and laborers not being able to get to work. The works for the bulk stormwater was further delayed due to unforeseen issues related to existing services. As a result the contractor submitted a revised construction programme with a completion date of 30 April 2018. However on the 3rd of May 2018 the Implementing Agent informed the municipality of the sub-contractor's liquidation. On 08 May 2018 a notice of default and termination was issued to sub-contractor and the notice of termination was issued on 29 May 2018. The work therefore stopped for approximately one month. A new contractor was on site on 16 May 2018. Further protest actions and unrests were experienced during this period in the Hawston area which prevented the new contractor from obtaining access to the site during that time. The contractor continued with the works on 11 June 2018, the progress is currently at 68.9% and the estimated completion date is end of August 2018. The roll-over amount of R 2 413 352.86 will be spent by the end of August 2018.

Hawston Housing Project - Upgrade of Bulk Water-Construction started 16 November 2017 and the estimated completion date was 31 March 2018. The total project cost is R 2 500 000.00 and the total expenditure to date is **R1 744 159.18**. The roll-over amount on the project is **R 755 840.82**. The contractor indicated that the location of existing services caused a delay on the construction programme as the new water pipe is positioned between to existing bulk water pipes. Sporadic protest actions in Zweilohle during March 2018, affected the construction works, i.e. delivery of materials and laborers not being able to get to work. As a result the contractor submitted a revised construction programme with a completion date of 30 April 2018. However on the 3rd of May 2018 the Implementing Agent informed the municipality of the sub-contractor's liquidation. On 08 May 2018 a notice of default and termination was issued to sub-contractor and the notice of termination was issued on 29 May 2018. The work therefore stopped for approximately one month. A new contractor was on site on 16 May 2018. Further protest actions and unrests were experienced during this period in the Hawston area which prevented the new contractor from obtaining access to the site during that time. The contractor continued with the works on 11 June 2018, the progress is at 59.6% and the estimated completion date is end of August 2018. The roll-over amount of R 755 840.82 will be spent by the end of August 2018.

«List of projects» «Progress» «Funds Committed» «Time period when funds will be spent»

2018/2019 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (ROLLOVER NATIONAL & PROVINCIAL CAPITAL ALLOCATIONS)

OPEX : REVENUE	AMOUNT	COMMENT
CapMonetar:WC-Housing	-3 709 626	Human Settlement Dev. Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7742, March 2017 & 7848, Nov 2017
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure Grant	-389 995	Public Transport Non-Motorised Infr. Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7848, Nov 2017
CapMonetar:WC-Libraries Arch & Museums	-529 375	Community Library Services Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7742, March 2017
CapMonetar:Mun Infrastructure Grant	-1 374 647	MIG,Govt Gazette No.40913, June 2017
CapMonetar:Mun Infrastructure Grant	-2 413 353	MIG,Govt Gazette No.40913, June 2017
CapMonetar:Mun Infrastructure Grant	-755 841	MIG,Govt Gazette No.40913, June 2017
	-9 172 837	

TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS

-9 172 837

CAPEX :	AMOUNT	COMMENT
Blompark IRDP	764 512	Human Settlement Dev. Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7742, March 2017 & 7848, Nov 2017
Beverly Hills UIJP	709 598	Human Settlement Dev. Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7742, March 2017 & 7848, Nov 2017
Hawston IRDP	2 235 516	Human Settlement Dev. Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7742, March 2017 & 7848, Nov 2017
Sidewalks Hawston Housing Project Bulk Roads	389 995	Public Transport Non-Motorised Infr. Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7848, Nov 2017
Kleinmond Library Upgrade	529 375	Community Library Services Grant, Govt Gazette Extraordinary 7742, March 2017
Hawston Housing Project: Access & Main Collector Roads	1 374 647	MIG,Govt Gazette No.40913, June 2017
Hawston Housing Project: New Stormwater Infrastructure	2 413 353	MIG,Govt Gazette No.40913, June 2017
Hawston Housing Project - Upgrade of Bulk Water	755 841	MIG,Govt Gazette No.40913, June 2017
	9 172 837	

TOTAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS

9 172 837

CAPITAL BUDGET 2018-2019

Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	2018/19 BUDGET		ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS		REVISED BUDGET		BKEY	VOTE NUMBERS
						TOTAL		COUNCIL FUNDED		EXTERNAL (GRANTS)			
						COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	COUNCIL FUNDED	EXTERNAL (GRANTS)		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL			20 000	20 000	20 000	0	20 000			5 02 5005 081 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS - COUNCIL	D. Anison	Surplus	20 000	20 000	20 000	0	20 000			5 02 5005 081 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION			6 311 267	6 311 267	6 311 267	0	6 311 267			
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ICT-PABX TELEPHONE DEVICES	C. Johnson	Surplus	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	0	1 500 000			5 02 5001 075 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ICT-WIFI PROJECTS TO SEE THE VIABILITY OF OFFERING SERVICES	T.C. Johnson	Surplus	250 000	250 000	250 000	0	250 000			5 02 5001 075 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ICT-MANAGE BUDGET LICENSES	C. Johnson	Surplus	200 000	200 000	200 000	0	200 000			5 02 5001 075 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ICT-DISK STORAGE	C. Johnson	Surplus	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000			5 02 5001 075 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ICT-KRIGERS: MANAGER FOR WORKFORCE CENTRAL LICENSES	J van Assche	Surplus	16 000	16 000	16 000	0	16 000			5 02 5001 075 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ICT-REPLACE HOSTING SERVERS	C. Johnson	Surplus	800 000	800 000	800 000	0	800 000			5 02 5001 080 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-FINANCE	S. Reynolds	Surplus	30 000	30 000	30 000	0	30 000			5 02 5005 015 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-MANAGEMENT SERVICES	D. Anison	Surplus	20 000	20 000	20 000	0	20 000			5 02 5005 119 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-ICT-ORGANIZATION WIDE	C. Johnson	Surplus	300 000	300 000	300 000	0	300 000			5 02 5005 046 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION	M. Bauman	Surplus	1 700 000	1 700 000	1 700 000	0	1 700 000			5 02 5005 011 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-OPERATIONAL MANAGER-STANFORD	M. Bauman	Surplus/R/O ver	395 267	395 267	395 267	0	395 267			5 02 5005 007 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SAFETY FENCE, GERGE BUILDING	F. Mynburgh	OperCash-WSP	100 000	100 000	100 000	0	100 000			5 02 5008 105 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PUBLIC SAFETY			9 105 101	9 105 101	9 105 101	0	9 105 101			
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	LAW ENFORCEMENT FACILITIES: ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS	D. Hendrick	Surplus-R/O ver	1 420 501	1 420 501	1 420 501	0	1 420 501			5 02 5001 081 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	LAWNS OF LIFE	L. Smith	Land Sales	800 000	800 000	800 000	0	800 000			5 02 5005 074 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF FACILITIES - FIRE SERVICES BUILDING	L. Smith	Land Sales	2 480 000	2 480 000	2 480 000	0	2 480 000			5 02 5001 081 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-PROTECTION SERVICES	N. Mitchell	Surplus	315 000	315 000	315 000	0	315 000			5 02 5005 080 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	D. Esau	OperCash-WSP	100 000	100 000	100 000	0	100 000			5 02 5008 110 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV SECURITY - ENTRANCE TO FISHERHAVEN & SUIPWAY	D. Esau	OperCash-WSP	120 000	120 000	120 000	0	120 000			5 02 5008 111 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SAFETY-CAMERAS AT ENTRANCES OF TOWN	R. Fraser	OperCash-WSP	20 000	20 000	20 000	0	20 000			5 02 5008 112 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SAFETY-CAMERAS AT ENTRANCES - HANGKUP AREA	R. Fraser	OperCash-WSP	50 000	50 000	50 000	0	50 000			5 02 5008 113 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	F. Mynburgh	OperCash-WSP	100 000	100 000	100 000	0	100 000			5 02 5008 114 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PUBLIC SAFETY	M. Bauman	Surplus	3 200 000	3 200 000	3 200 000	0	3 200 000			5 02 5005 012 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CCTV CAMERAS	L. Smith	Land Sales	500 000	500 000	500 000	0	500 000			5 02 5001 082 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT			5 725 000	5 725 000	5 725 000	0	5 725 000			
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-LED	S. Muthiah	Surplus	25 000	25 000	25 000	0	25 000			5 02 5005 112 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	HAWSTON INDUSTRIAL/BUSINESS HUB	S. Muthiah	Land Sales	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	0	5 000 000			5 02 5001 081 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	M. Bauman	Surplus	800 000	800 000	800 000	0	800 000			5 02 5005 014 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-INFRASTRUCTURE & PLANNING	S. Muller	Surplus	100 000	100 000	100 000	0	100 000			5 02 5005 213 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES			4 389 148	4 389 148	4 389 148	0	4 389 148			
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENDING OF THUSING CENTRE	T. Mark	Land Sales	1 234 508	1 234 508	1 234 508	0	1 234 508			5 02 5001 084 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENDING OF HAWSTON CAMPING SITE	T. Mark	Land Sales	1 958 240	1 958 240	1 958 240	0	1 958 240			5 02 5001 085 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-COMMUNITY SERVICES	R. Williams	Surplus	473 400	473 400	473 400	0	473 400			5 02 5005 081 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT-STRUCTURES	F. Mynburgh	OperCash-WSP	100 000	100 000	100 000	0	100 000			5 02 5005 073 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CEMETERY	F. Mynburgh	OperCash-WSP	70 000	70 000	70 000	0	70 000			5 02 5008 115 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF BULFELJAGSBAAL CRECHE	F. Mynburgh	Surplus	65 000	65 000	65 000	0	65 000			5 02 5001 086 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CEMETERY - KLERMOND	M. Bauman	Land Sales	500 000	500 000	500 000	0	500 000			5 02 5001 087 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	LIBRARIES			600 000	600 000	600 000	0	600 000			
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	GANSBAAL LIBRARY UPGRADE	F. Mynburgh	Provl/Le Gr	150 000	150 000	150 000	0	150 000			5 02 5001 088 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELUXLOWEN LIBRARY UPGRADE	F. Mynburgh	Provl/Le Gr	420 000	420 000	420 000	0	420 000			5 02 5001 089 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	KLEINMOND LIBRARY UPGRADE	D. Lefter	Provl/Le Gr	0	0	0	0	0			NEW
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	BETTY'S BAY LIBRARY UPGRADE	D. Lefter	Provl/Le Gr	30 000	30 000	30 000	0	30 000			5 02 5001 089 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SPORT & RECREATION			6 457 184	6 457 184	6 457 184	0	6 457 184			
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	MINOR ASSETS-SPACES FOR SPORT	F. Mynburgh	Spaces for Sport	100 000	100 000	100 000	0	100 000			5 02 5005 213 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	HERMANUS SPORTS COMPLEX PROJECT	R. Kueber	Land Sales	4 017 184	4 017 184	4 017 184	0	4 017 184			5 02 5001 114 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	DO	F. Mynburgh	OperCash-WSP	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	0	1 000 000			5 02 5005 118 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PLAYPARKS	F. Mynburgh	OperCash-WSP	80 000	80 000	80 000	0	80 000			5 02 5005 119 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	TIDAL POOL & PLAY PARK	T. Steenberg	OperCash-WSP	50 000	50 000	50 000	0	50 000			5 02 5005 117 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING OF LANGE STREET, LUSIBA BASKETBALL COURT, AKUMALO & J De Villiers	J. De Villiers	OperCash-WSP	150 000	150 000	150 000	0	150 000			5 02 5008 116 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ROOF FOR ZWELIWE BOXING OLYM & SAFETY GATES	J. De Villiers	OperCash-WSP	40 000	40 000	40 000	0	40 000			5 02 5008 119 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	PURCHASING OF PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT - MSHERISWA VILLAGE	J. De Villiers	OperCash-WSP	60 000	60 000	60 000	0	60 000			5 02 5008 120 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	INSTALLATION OF ASTRO TURF	J. De Villiers	OperCash-WSP	100 000	100 000	100 000	0	100 000			5 02 5008 121 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CONSTRUCTION OF PLAY PARK AT SUIPWAY	J. De Villiers	OperCash-WSP	60 000	60 000	60 000	0	60 000			5 02 5008 122 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	CONSTRUCTION OF PLAY PARK AT SUIPWAY	J. De Villiers	OperCash-WSP	10 000	10 000	10 000	0	10 000			5 02 5008 123 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADE HAWSTON SPORT GROUNDS PHASE 1	D. Hendrick	MIG	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	0	1 500 000			5 02 5001 081 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	OUTDOOR TRIM GYM - MAIN BEACH	D. Lefter	OperCash-WSP	70 000	70 000	70 000	0	70 000			5 02 5005 124 1

			2018/19 BUDGET		ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS		REVISED BUDGET		VOTE NUMBERS		
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source	COUNCIL FUNDED EXTERNAL (GRANTS)	TOTAL				
Blondeville	Blondeville	Ward 08	UPGRADE AT METBALL COURT	F Van Rhodde	OpenCash-WSP	30 000	30 000			2018070710454	5 02 5008 125 1
Bluffdale	Bluffdale	Ward 11	UPGRADE OF PUBLIC LAUNDRING SITE	F Myburgh	OpenCash-WSP	50 000	50 000			2018070710454	5 02 5008 125 1
Bluffdale	Bluffdale	Ward 12	PURCHASING OF PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT LANDA, SIYAZAMA STREET.	J de Villiers	OpenCash-WSP	30 000	30 000			2018070712154	5 02 5008 127 1
Hermanus	Zwellille	Ward 12	PURCHASING OF OUTDOOR GYM EQUIPMENT	J de Villiers	OpenCash-WSP	20 000	20 000			2018070712154	5 02 5008 126 1
Hermanus	Zwellille	Ward 12	PURCHASING OF CONTAINERS FOR CHANGING ROOMS AT JIKELEZA	R Plehaves	OpenCash-WSP	70 000	70 000			2018070712154	5 02 5008 129 1
Hermanus	Zwellille	Ward 12	CONSTRUCTION OF PLAY EQUIPMENT AND SITTING AREAS	J de Villiers	OpenCash-WSP	80 000	80 000			2018070712154	5 02 5008 130 1
Hermanus	Zwellille	Ward 12	INSTALLATION OF ASTRO TURF	J de Villiers	OpenCash-WSP	100 000	100 000			2018070712154	5 02 5008 131 1
Hermanus	Orkney/Vormont	Ward 13	REDESIGN OF ONRUS BEACH AREA	J de Villiers	OpenCash-WSP	40 000	40 000			2018070712154	5 02 5008 132 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-PARKS	M Berman	Surplus	400 000	400 000			2018070712154	5 02 5008 135 1
							35 487 297	35 487 297	3 709 628	39 176 923	
Gansbaai		Ward 01	HOUSING			8 448 082	8 448 082			2018070712323	5 02 5009 016 1
Hermanus	Zwellille	Ward 05	ZWELILHE PROJECT-TRANSIT CAMP(166)	B Low	Prov-Housing	1 500 000	1 500 000			2017070409308	5 02 5009 019 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	ZWELILHE PROJECT-MANDELA SQUARE	B Low	Prov-Housing	1 483 950	1 483 950			2018070712443	5 02 5009 017 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 08	STANFORD IRDP	B Low	Prov-Housing	5 517 519	5 517 519			2018070712739	5 02 5009 018 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON PROJECT-ICOP	B Low	Prov-Housing	2 235 516	2 235 516			NEW	NEW
Gansbaai	Blompoort	Ward 02	BLOWPARK PROJECT	B Low	Prov-Housing	18 313 461	18 313 461			20180707160228	5 02 5009 019 1
Gansbaai	Beverly Hills	Ward 02	BEVERLY HILLS DISP	B Low	Prov-Housing	2 222 305	2 222 305			2017070409308	5 02 5009 014 1
							7 840 000	7 840 000	1 764 642	14 840 642	
ROADS						5 336 000	13 176 000				
Gansbaai	Blompoort	Ward 02	REHABILITATE ROADS - BLOWPARK	D Hendriks	MIG	2 000 000	2 000 000			2018070712544	5 02 6001 001 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	REHABILITATE ROADS - STANFORD	D Hendriks	MIG	2 000 000	2 000 000			2018070712576	5 02 6001 002 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	CBD REGENERATION PROGRAM	S Muller	Land Sales	3 000 000	3 000 000			2018070712584	5 02 5001 003 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 01	NEW SIDEWALKS	J De Villiers	OpenCash-WSP	200 000	200 000			2018070713068	5 02 6008 133 1
Gansbaai	Maakham	Ward 03	NEW SIDEWALKS	T Steenberg	OpenCash-WSP	100 000	100 000			2018070713089	5 02 6008 134 1
Gansbaai	Bompoort/Vleihebbi	Ward 02	UPGRADE OF SIDEWALKS	T Steenberg	OpenCash-WSP	100 000	100 000			2018070713055	5 02 6008 135 1
Hermanus	Waalville	Ward 04	WESTCLIFF SPEED CALMING MEASURES	J De Villiers	OpenCash-WSP	225 000	225 000			2018070713124	5 02 6008 136 1
Hermanus	Waalville	Ward 04	UPGRADING SPEED CALMING MEASURES THERON FRONT AREA	J De Villiers	OpenCash-WSP	50 000	50 000			2018070713144	5 02 6008 137 1
Hermanus	Mount Pleasant	Ward 04	SPEED CALMING MEASURES-REANGELER,DAHLIA, MALVA,ORIGDEE	J De Villiers	OpenCash-WSP	75 000	75 000			2018070713164	5 02 6008 138 1
Hermanus	Mount Pleasant	Ward 04	SPEED CALMING MEASURES-REANGELER,DAHLIA, MALVA,ORIGDEE	J De Villiers	OpenCash-WSP	150 000	150 000			2018070713184	5 02 6008 139 1
Hermanus	Zwellille	Ward 05	SPEED CALMING MEASURES SOBURHWAG - STEVE BRKO.	J De Villiers	OpenCash-WSP	50 000	50 000			2018070713208	5 02 6008 140 1
Hermanus	Zwellille	Ward 05	SIDE WALK MAMUKUWEN	J De Villiers	OpenCash-WSP	100 000	100 000			2018070713244	5 02 6008 141 1
Hermanus	Zwellille	Ward 05	FENCING OF THE FOOTPATH (HEUNINGLOOF)	D Van Rhodde	OpenCash-WSP	80 000	80 000			2018070713342	5 02 5008 142 1
Blondeville	Blondeville	Ward 09	NEW STREETS, SIDEWALKS & PARKING AREA	J De Villiers	OpenCash-WSP	500 000	500 000			2018070713360	5 02 6008 103 1
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	PAVING OF ANEOMER ROAD IN RODELS	D Van Rhodde	OpenCash-WSP	160 000	160 000			2018070713381	5 02 6008 104 1
Blondeville	Blondeville	Ward 10	CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALK - PRIVILE BAY	D Van Rhodde	OpenCash-WSP	50 000	50 000			2018070713400	5 02 5008 145 1
Blondeville	Blondeville	Ward 10	PAVING OF ROADS - SANDBAAI	J De Villiers	Land Sales	2 000 000	2 000 000			2018070713438	5 02 5001 004 1
Hermanus	Sandbaai	Ward 07	BUS SHELTER- PROTEADORP	D Van Rhodde	Land Sales	100 000	100 000			2018070713476	5 02 5001 005 1
Hermanus	Proteadorp	Ward 10	TRAFFIC CALMING	T Steenberg	OpenCash-WSP	50 000	50 000			2018070713491	5 02 6008 146 1
Gansbaai	Papery Beach/ Ali	Ward 11	TRAFFIC CALMING	T Steenberg	OpenCash-WSP	50 000	50 000			2018070713512	5 02 5008 147 1
Stanford	Therwilhe	Ward 11	TRAFFIC CALMING	T Steenberg	OpenCash-WSP	30 000	30 000			2018070713532	5 02 6008 148 1
Gansbaai	De Kellers	Ward 02	TRAFFIC CALMING	T Steenberg	OpenCash-WSP	160 000	160 000			2018070713553	5 02 6008 149 1
Hermanus	Onrus/Vormont	Ward 13	ATLANTIC DRIVE WALKWAY	J De Villiers	OpenCash-WSP	50 000	50 000			2018070713552	5 02 5008 150 1
Hermanus	Onrus/Vormont	Ward 13	SIDEWALKS - DOUGLAS STREET	J De Villiers	OpenCash-WSP	70 000	70 000			2018070713717	5 02 5008 151 1
Hermanus	Onrus/Vormont	Ward 13	SIDEWALK ON THE WESTERN SIDE OF NEGBSTER, ONRUS MAIN ROAD	J De Villiers	OpenCash-WSP	500 000	500 000			20170704091891	5 02 6006 004 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-ROADS	M Berman	Surplus	0	0	389 995	389 995	NEW	NEW
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	SIDEWALKS HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BULK ROADS	D Hendriks	Prov-Transport	0	0	1 374 647	1 374 647	NEW	NEW
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT- ACCESS & MAIN COLLECTOR ROADS	D Hendriks	MIG	0	0	1 374 647	1 374 647	NEW	NEW
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE	D Hendriks	MIG	0	0	1 339 030	1 339 030	NEW	NEW
							20 510 000	4 282 000	4 282 000	24 772 000	
ELECTRICITY						2 900 000	2 900 000				
Gansbaai	Fransfontein	Ward 01	FRANSKRAAL KLEINBAAI & BIRKENHEAD- MVLV & MINISUB UPGRADE	D Mearse	EL 1920	1 000 000	1 000 000			2018070714234	5 02 5001 007 1
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	STANFORD MV UPGRADE	D Mearse	INEP	4 282 000	4 282 000			2018070714489	5 02 5001 008 1
Hermanus	Hermanus/ Zwellille	Ward 04,06,08	ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (NEP)	K de Plessis	OpenCash-WSP	280 000	280 000			2018070714500	5 02 5001 005 1
Hermanus	Zwellille	Ward 05	STREET LIGHT FLOBO STREET (OPPOSITE LIBRARY)	K de Plessis	OpenCash-WSP	10 000	10 000			2018070714529	5 02 5008 152 1
Hermanus	Zwellille	Ward 08	CHRISTMAS LIGHTS	K de Plessis	OpenCash-WSP	30 000	30 000			2018070714547	5 02 5008 153 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	CHRISTMAS LIGHTS	K de Plessis	OpenCash-WSP	40 000	40 000			2018070715003	5 02 5008 154 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	NEW STREET LIGHTS - CLINIC STR. LONG STR. KOPIE STR	K de Plessis	OpenCash-WSP	30 000	30 000			2018070715033	5 02 5008 155 1
Hermanus	Onrus/Vormont	Overstrand	STREET LIGHTS	M Berman	Surplus	2 000 000	2 000 000			2018070715023	5 02 5008 156 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLE-ELECTRICITY	M Berman	Surplus	0	0	1 750 000	1 750 000	2017070409267	5 02 5009 005 1
Hermanus	Hermanus	Ward 03	HEMBAIKHANI & LVU ROAD/REPLACEMENT	K de Plessis	EL 1920	1 760 000	1 760 000			2017070409417	5 02 5001 047 1
Blondeville	Blondeville	Ward 09	KLEINOND- MV & LVU NETWORK UPGRADE	K de Plessis	EL 1920	1 760 000	1 760 000			2017070409417	5 02 5001 048 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 06	HAWSTON- MV & LVU UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT	K de Plessis	EL 1920	1 760 000	1 760 000			2017070409417	5 02 5001 049 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	ELECTRICITY TRANSFORMERS/CAPITAL REPLACEMENT CONTINGENCY S Muller	D Hendriks	MIG	1 000 000	1 000 000			2017070409417	5 02 5001 050 1
							26 562 505	3 514 000	755 841	30 076 505	
WATER						10 000 000	10 000 000				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER MASTER PLAN IMPLEMENTATION	H Bignault	EL-INFRAL ELEVY	0	0	10 000 000	10 000 000	2018070715131	5 02 5001 045 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT WATER INSTALLATIONS	H Bignault	EL 1920/21	800 000	800 000			2018070715106	5 02 5001 009 1
H&M-KM	Multi-area H&M&K	Multi-area	BUFFLE RIVER AND DE BOS DAM INTAKE STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT	H Bignault	EL 1920	1 200 000	1 200 000			2017070410648	5 02 5001 100 1
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	WATER FACILITIES (CONTINGENCY)	H Bignault	EL 19/20/21	200 000	200 000			2017070410648	5 02 5007 004 1
Gansbaai	Blompoort	Ward 02	UPGRADE BULK WATER	D Hendriks	MIG	3 514 000	3 514 000			2018070715131	5 02 5007 101 1
Hermanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT - UPGRADE OF BULK WATER	D Hendriks	MIG	0	0	755 841	755 841	NEW	NEW

2018/19 BUDGET				COUNCIL FUNDED EXTERNAL (GRANTS)		TOTAL		ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS		REVISED BUDGET		BKEY		VOTE NUMBERS	
Area	Local Area	Ward	Project Description	Project Manager	Funding Source										
Haramanus	Haramanus	Ward 04	UPGRADE HERMANUS WELLS FIELDS PHASE 1	H Egnaut	EL 19/20	7 000 000	7 000 000		7 000 000	0	7 000 000	20180707151829	5 02 5001 102 1		
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	WATER STABILIZATION PLANT FOR STANFORD	H Egnaut	EL 19/20	1 500 000	1 500 000		1 500 000	0	1 500 000	20180707152151	5 02 5001 104 1		
Kleinmond	Pringle Bay	Ward 10	NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY	H Egnaut	EL 19-EL 18/Rev	5 822 505	6 822 505		5 822 505	0	5 822 505	20179704101309	5 02 5005 067 1		
SEWERAGE						52 287 561	10 986 000	43 283 561	52 287 561	10 986 000	43 283 561				
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE FACILITIES (CONTRAGENCY)	H Egnaut	EL19/20	500 000	500 000		500 000	0	500 000	20179704102386	5 02 5007 005 1		
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	KLEINMOND - SEWER NETWORK EXTENSION	H Egnaut	EL19/20/21	4 000 000	4 000 000		4 000 000	0	4 000 000	20180707152455	5 02 5001 106 1		
Haramanus	Orrus	Ward 15	UPGRADING OF KIDBROOKE PIPELINE	H Egnaut	EL 19-EL 18/Rev	4 020 000	4 020 000		4 020 000	0	4 020 000	20179704102600	5 02 5005 028 1		
Stanford	Stanford	Ward 11	MWTV UPGRADE - STANFORD	H Egnaut	EL 19-EL 18/Rev	8 442 216	8 442 216		8 442 216	0	8 442 216	20179704102640	5 02 5001 022 1		
DO	DO	DO	DO	H Egnaut	MIG	7 735 999	7 735 999		7 735 999	0	7 735 999	20179704103295	5 02 5001 025 1		
Gansbaai	Blancbaai	Ward 02	PROVISION OF BULK SEWER SUPPLY	D Hendriks	Land Sales	3 261 000	3 261 000		3 261 000	0	3 261 000	20180707153121	5 02 5001 106 1		
Haramanus	Zwilling	Ward 12	UPGRADE ZWILLING SEWER	D Hendriks	MIG	3 000 000	3 000 000		3 000 000	0	3 000 000	20180707153155	5 02 5001 103 1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	FENCING AT SEWERAGE INSTALLATIONS	H Egnaut	EL19/20	800 000	800 000		800 000	0	800 000	20180707153704	5 02 5001 107 1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	SEWERAGE NETWORK EXTENSION AND REPLACEMENT	H Egnaut	EL-INFRA LEVY	4 000 000	4 000 000		4 000 000	0	4 000 000	20180707153913	5 02 5001 109 1		
Kleinmond	Kleinmond	Ward 09	EXTENSION OF THE SEWER NETWORK (MOUNTAIN AVENUES)	H Egnaut	OpenCash-WSP	300 000	300 000		300 000	0	300 000	20180707154251	5 02 5008 157 1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-SEWERAGE	M Berman	Surplus	5 050 000	5 050 000		5 050 000	0	5 050 000	20179704104200	5 02 5005 009 1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS & RISING MAINS	H Egnaut	EL 19-EL 18/Rev	1 925 943	1 925 943		1 925 943	0	1 925 943	20179704102215	5 02 5001 027 1		
Haramanus	Haramanus	Ward 03	EXTENSION OF SEWER LINE 72nd STREET VOELKLIP	H Egnaut	EL19	250 000	250 000		250 000	0	250 000	20180707154517	5 02 5006 110 1		
STORMWATER						11 470 000	243 000	11 713 000	11 470 000	2 705 353	14 175 353				
Gansbaai	Maakbana	Ward 01	STORMWATER (AD HO)	T Steenberg	OpenCash-WSP	30 000	30 000		30 000	0	30 000	20180707153040	5 02 5008 158 1		
Gansbaai	Frankstal	Ward 01	STORMWATER (AD HO)	T Steenberg	OpenCash-WSP	50 000	50 000		50 000	0	50 000	20180707152444	5 02 5008 160 1		
Gansbaai	Gansbaai	Ward 02	STORMWATER (AD HO)	T Steenberg	OpenCash-WSP	50 000	50 000		50 000	0	50 000	20180707153950	5 02 5008 160 1		
Gansbaai	Pearly Beach	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HO)	T Steenberg	OpenCash-WSP	50 000	50 000		50 000	0	50 000	20180707155738	5 02 5008 161 1		
Gansbaai	Barndstedeckers	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HO)	T Steenberg	OpenCash-WSP	50 000	50 000		50 000	0	50 000	20180707190018	5 02 5008 162 1		
Stanford	Thunbelle	Ward 11	STORMWATER (AD HO)	T Steenberg	OpenCash-WSP	50 000	50 000		50 000	0	50 000	20180709002548	5 02 5008 163 1		
Haramanus	Hawston	Ward 08	HAWSTON: STORM WATER IN CLOSSES	J De Villiers	OpenCash-WSP	130 000	130 000		130 000	0	130 000	20180709003246	5 02 5008 164 1		
Belly's Bay	Belly's Bay	Ward 10	STORMWATER PIPING - ACCESS ROAD BETTYS BAY	D Van Rhodde	OpenCash-WSP	50 000	50 000		50 000	0	50 000	20180709003334	5 02 5008 165 1		
Haramanus	Orrus/Vermot	Ward 13	SHEARWATER CRESCENT STORM WATER CHANNEL TO BE PIPED	J De Villiers	OpenCash-WSP	50 000	50 000		50 000	0	50 000	20180709003359	5 02 5008 166 1		
Haramanus	Zwilling	Ward 12	CATCH FITS FOR WARD 12 STREETS GRANTVA, MANDELA LUNDWENI, J De Villiers	J De Villiers	OpenCash-WSP	100 000	100 000		100 000	0	100 000	20180709003730	5 02 5008 167 1		
Gansbaai	Maakbana	Ward 01	HANSBANE HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER	D Hendriks	MIG	243 000	243 000		243 000	0	243 000	20180709003826	5 02 5001 111 1		
Haramanus	Haramanus	Ward 08	HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT: NEW STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE	D Hendriks	MIG	0	0	2 413 353	2 413 353	0	2 413 353	NEW	NEW		
Haramanus	Haramanus	Ward 03	STORMWATER - PHASE 4-INDUSTRIAL AREA	D Hendriks	Land Sales	3 800 000	3 800 000		3 800 000	0	3 800 000	20180709193552	5 02 5001 108 1		
Haramanus	Haramanus	Ward 03	STORMWATER - MAIN RD & HIGH STREET	D Hendriks	Land Sales	4 000 000	4 000 000		4 000 000	0	4 000 000	20180709004338	5 02 5001 112 1		
Bluffmond	Overhills	Ward 10	STORMWATER - OVERHILLS	D Hendriks	Land Sales	3 000 000	3 000 000		3 000 000	0	3 000 000	20180709004495	5 02 5005 110 1		
WASTE MANAGEMENT						1 540 000	1 540 000	1 540 000	1 540 000	0	1 540 000				
Gansbaai	Maakbana	Ward 01	PURCHASING OF WASTE SKIP BINS	T Steenberg	OpenCash-WSP	40 000	40 000		40 000	0	40 000	20180709004492	5 02 5008 168 1		
Overstrand	Overstrand	Overstrand	VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT	M Berman	Surplus	1 500 000	1 500 000		1 500 000	0	1 500 000	20179704108337	5 02 5008 010 1		
GRAND TOTAL						132 168 764	62 068 297	194 237 061	132 168 764	9 172 837	141 410 601				

132 168 764 62 068 297 194 237 061 132 168 764 71 241 134 203 409 898

The B Schedule Budget Tables is a National Treasury template that is, in many instances, sheet & cell protected. It should be noted that some tables contain inconsistent formatting and formula errors, which displays some table layouts and data incorrectly. As the inclusion of the Budget tables in the Budget Report is a requirement of the Budget Regulations, the tables are displayed according to the formulae and formatting from the protected excel worksheets & cells



Municipality Name:	WC032 Overstrand		
CFO Name:	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE		
Tel:	028 3138040	Fax:	028 3138128
E-Mail:	cfo@overstrand.gov.za		
Date of Adjustments Budget	22.08.2018		
MTREF:	2018	Budget Year:	2018/19
Does this municipality have Entities?	No		
If YES: Identify type of report:			

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Management Services Vote 4 - Finance Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning Vote 8 - Protection Services	Vote 1 Council Council General Mayor's Office Prisoners & Confined Members Vote 2 Municipal Manager Municipal Manager Internal Audit Vote 3 Management Services Director: Management Services Communication Legal Services Strategic Services Human Resources Info & Communication Technology Council Support Services Municipal Court Vote 4 Finance Director: Finance Deputy Director: Finance Accounting Services Expenditure & Asset Management Revenue Supply Chain Management Data Control Assessment Rates Vote 5 Community Services Director & Administration Offices & Community Buildings Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries Libraries Sport & Recreation Housing & Social Upliftment Roads & Stormwater Water Sewerage Refuse Vote 6 Economic and Social Development & Tourism Director: Economic Development & Planning Tourism Parking Services EPWP Social Development Vote 7 Infrastructure & Planning Director: Infrastructure & Planning Deputy Director: Engineering Planning Engineering Services & Housing Development Town Planning Geographical Info System (GIS) Building Control Services Environmental Management Services Electricity Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal Property Administration Vote 8 Protection Services Director: Protection Services Traffic Law Enforcement Vehicle Testing Fire Brigade Vehicle Licensing Special Task Team Unit Disaster Management Security Services Vote 9 [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Council General Mayor's Office Prisoners & Confined Members Municipal Manager Internal Audit Director: Management Services Communication Legal Services Strategic Services Human Resources Info & Communication Technology Council Support Services Municipal Court Director: Finance Deputy Director: Finance Accounting Services Expenditure & Asset Management Revenue Supply Chain Management Data Control Assessment Rates Director & Administration Offices & Community Buildings Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries Libraries Sport & Recreation Housing & Social Upliftment Roads & Stormwater Water Sewerage Refuse Director: Economic Development & Planning Tourism Parking Services EPWP Social Development Director: Infrastructure & Planning Deputy Director: Engineering Planning Engineering Services & Housing Development Town Planning Geographical Info System (GIS) Building Control Services Environmental Management Services Electricity Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal Property Administration Director: Protection Services Traffic Law Enforcement Vehicle Testing Fire Brigade Vehicle Licensing Special Task Team Unit Disaster Management Security Services

WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	WC032 Overstrand
Grade	3
Province	Western Cape
Web Address	www.overstrand.gov.za
e-mail Address	bking@overstrand.gov.za
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O. BOX 20
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
Street address	
Building	MUNICIPAL OFFICE
Street No. & Name	MAGNOLIA STREET
City / Town	HERMANUS
Postal Code	7200
General Contacts	
Telephone number	028 313 8000
Fax number	028 313 8128
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	600826 5162 08 8
Title	Mr
Name	ANTON COETSEE
Telephone number	028 3164454
Cell number	083 2835 237
Fax number	086 603 8114
E-mail address	antoncoetsee@hermanus.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	880922 0040 08 9
Title	Mrs
Name	MADELEINE de VILLIERS
Telephone number	028 313 8002
Cell number	074 777 7640
Fax number	
E-mail address	maycomsec@overstrand.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	470721 5075 08 2
Title	Mr
Name	DUDLEY COETZEE
Telephone number	028 3138016
Cell number	082 5744 404
Fax number	028 313 8067
E-mail address	dcoetzee@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	700621 0297 08 1
Title	Ms
Name	DORÉ TALJAARD
Telephone number	028 3138052
Cell number	080 8368 895
Fax number	028 3138087
E-mail address	dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	750427 0181 08 0
Title	Mrs
Name	Elnora Gillon
Telephone number	028 313 8016
Cell number	0606520214
Fax number	
E-mail address	egillon@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	880922 0040 08 9
Title	Mrs
Name	MADELEINE de VILLIERS
Telephone number	028 313 8002
Cell number	074 777 7640
Fax number	
E-mail address	maycomsec@overstrand.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	5510085096086
Title	Mr
Name	COENIE GROENEWALD
Telephone number	028 3138003
Cell number	082 5629 555
Fax number	0865689726
E-mail address	cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	5904010048088
Title	Mrs
Name	RENTIA PRETORIUS
Telephone number	028 3138909
Cell number	
Fax number	865689726
E-mail address	rpriorius@overstrand.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	6407080096081
Title	Mrs
Name	SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE
Telephone number	028 3138040
Cell number	082 551 4499
Fax number	028 3138128
E-mail address	cfo@overstrand.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	5612620062088
Title	Mrs
Name	RITA LE ROUX
Telephone number	028 313 8074
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	rieroux@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	BERNARD KING
Telephone number	028 3138154
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	bking@overstrand.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	VERONICA ALLEN
Telephone number	028 3138131
Cell number	
Fax number	028 313 8128
E-mail address	vallen@overstrand.gov.za

WC032 Overstrand - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	234 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 990	249 098	264 044
Service charges	813 718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	613 718	650 464	689 427
Investment revenue	21 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 001	21 001	21 001
Transfers recognised - operational	130 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 566	167 058	182 087
Other own revenue	79 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 944	84 547	89 395
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 080 228								1 069 226	1 172 169	1 225 944
Employee costs	387 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	387 024	387 518	408 985
Remuneration of councillors	10 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 972	11 518	12 091
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
Finance charges	47 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 834	50 433	52 064
Materials and bulk purchases	296 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296 190	344 678	348 050
Transfers and grants	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	278	292
Other expenditure	281 361	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	281 361	305 744	309 046
Total Expenditure	1 134 245								1 134 245	1 229 047	1 258 428
Surplus/(Deficit)	(54 017)								(54 017)	(56 877)	(32 484)
Transfers recognised - capital	61 968	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	71 141	58 530	63 249
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	7 951					9 173		9 173	17 124	1 653	30 765
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	7 951					9 173		9 173	17 124	1 653	30 765
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	194 237	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	203 410	134 030	137 249
Transfers recognised - capital	62 068	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	71 241	58 530	63 249
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	68 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 650	54 000	54 000
Internally generated funds	63 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 519	21 500	20 000
Total sources of capital funds	194 237					9 173		9 173	203 410	134 030	137 249
Financial position											
Total current assets	523 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	523 717	549 028	557 949
Total non current assets	3 718 075	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	3 727 248	3 730 561	3 747 483
Total current liabilities	215 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215 151	221 287	207 020
Total non current liabilities	673 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	673 454	701 922	710 257
Community wealth/Equity	3 383 187					9 173		9 173	3 362 350	3 355 386	3 368 155
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	175 190	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	184 363	132 544	126 946
Net cash from (used) investing	(201 351)	-	-	-	-	(9 173)	-	(9 173)	(210 524)	(141 359)	(144 817)
Net cash from (used) financing	23 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 944	19 824	15 800
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	380 242								380 242	381 251	389 438
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	430 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	430 789	449 137	454 648
Application of cash and investments	16 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 882	8 911	(12 109)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	413 907								413 907	440 225	486 758
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WCV)	3 667 519	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	3 676 692	3 672 673	3 682 023
Depreciation & asset impairment	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 899
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	225 212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225 212	239 512	252 118
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	79 256	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 256	91 557	116 066
Revenue cost of free services provided	111 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111 480	136 378	127 714
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 22.08.2018

Standard Description	Rat	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavald.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		286 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296 029	312 713	330 858
Executive and council		25 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 110	27 147	29 991
Finance and administration		270 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 808	285 566	300 867
Internal audit		51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		81 447	-	-	-	-	4 239	-	4 239	85 686	140 586	96 321
Community and social services		7 413	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	7 942	10 209	10 734
Sport and recreation		13 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	17 186	14 413
Public safety		1 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 272	1 346	1 429
Housing		59 782	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	63 472	81 842	69 744
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		58 097	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	59 861	57 704	58 891
Planning and development		11 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 449	10 094	10 099
Road transport		48 648	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	48 412	47 610	48 191
Environmental protection		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
<i>Trading services</i>		708 624	-	-	-	-	3 169	-	3 169	709 793	749 696	803 123
Energy sources		395 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	395 354	422 870	448 613
Water management		133 327	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	134 082	143 633	154 133
Waste water management		101 333	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	103 746	101 244	112 737
Waste management		78 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 610	81 949	87 641
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 142 196	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	1 151 369	1 230 689	1 289 193
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		221 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221 783	239 027	244 029
Executive and council		55 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 887	58 666	62 304
Finance and administration		162 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 952	177 316	178 525
Internal audit		2 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 944	3 044	3 200
<i>Community and public safety</i>		144 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 344	160 047	166 393
Community and social services		16 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 752	16 977	18 015
Sport and recreation		58 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 238	61 164	63 419
Public safety		38 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 381	43 180	42 309
Housing		30 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 974	58 726	42 850
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		196 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196 571	204 572	210 846
Planning and development		40 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 059	39 850	41 788
Road transport		147 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 972	155 566	159 420
Environmental protection		8 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 540	9 157	9 438
<i>Trading services</i>		588 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	588 159	601 784	633 817
Energy sources		311 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	311 805	330 970	351 107
Water management		110 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 285	116 618	120 140
Waste water management		78 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 918	83 899	87 737
Waste management		67 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 150	70 307	74 632
Other		3 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 488	3 607	3 743
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 134 245	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	1 134 245	1 229 047	1 258 428
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		7 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 124	1 653	30 765

D7/52

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 22.08.2018

Standard Classification Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
	A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
Revenue - Functional											
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>	296 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	296 029	312 713	338 858
Executive and council	25 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 110	27 147	29 891
Mayor and Council	24 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988	26 998	29 854
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	149	137
Finance and administration	270 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 868	285 566	309 867
Administrative and Corporate Support	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	380	398
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 000	23 000	23 000
Finance	246 618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	246 618	261 267	276 515
Fleet Management	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Human Resources	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	482	510	541
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	69	73
Valuation Service	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Internal audit	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-
Governance Function	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-
Community and public safety	81 447	-	-	-	-	4 239	-	4 239	85 686	110 586	96 324
Community and social services	7 413	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	7 942	10 209	10 734
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198	210	222
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	334	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	334	2 748	2 863
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	6 881	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	7 410	7 251	7 649
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	13 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 080	17 186	14 413
Beaches and Jetties	682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	682	720	780
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	3 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 804	4 032	4 273
Recreational Facilities	6 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 993	7 413	7 858
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	1 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 520	5 021	1 523
Public safety	1 272	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 272	1 348	1 429
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	1 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 040	1 102	1 169
Licensing and Control of Animals	232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232	246	261
Housing	59 762	-	-	-	-	3 718	-	3 718	63 472	81 842	69 744
Housing	59 762	-	-	-	-	3 718	-	3 718	63 472	81 842	69 744
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	58 097	-	-	-	-	1 785	-	1 785	59 881	57 704	58 881
Planning and development	11 449	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 449	10 094	10 699
BINboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	1 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 925	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	9 472	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 472	10 041	10 643

D8/52

Standard Classification Description	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Mat. or Prev. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand												
Project Management Unit	50								50		53	56
Provincial Planning	-								-		-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-								-		-	-
Road transport	48 048	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	48 412		47 610	48 191
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	40 924								40 924		43 359	46 940
Pounds	-								-		-	-
Public Transport	-								-		-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-								-		-	-
Roads	5 724					1 785		1 765	7 488		4 251	2 251
Taxi Ranks	-								-		-	-
Environmental protection	0								0		0	0
Biodiversity and Landscape	0								0		0	0
Coastal Protection	-								-		-	-
Indigenous Forests	-								-		-	-
Nature Conservation	-								-		-	-
Pollution Control	-								-		-	-
Soil Conservation	-								-		-	-
Trading services	706 624	-	-	-	-	1 189	-	1 168	705 793		749 696	803 123
Energy services	385 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385 354		422 870	448 613
Electricity	385 354								385 354		422 870	448 613
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-								-		-	-
Non-electric Energy	-								-		-	-
Water management	133 327	-	-	-	-	758	-	758	134 082		143 633	154 433
Water Treatment	-					758		758	758		-	-
Water Distribution	133 327								133 327		143 633	154 433
Water Storage	-								-		-	-
Waste water management	101 333	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	103 746		181 244	112 737
Public Toilets	-								-		-	-
Sewerage	100 940								100 940		99 105	108 637
Storm Water Management	393					2 413		2 413	2 808		2 138	4 100
Waste Water Treatment	-								-		-	-
Waste management	76 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 419		81 949	87 641
Recycling	-								-		-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	1 146								1 146		1 215	1 288
Solid Waste Removal	75 464								75 464		80 734	86 353
Street Cleaning	-								-		-	-
Other	-								-		-	-
Abolition	-								-		-	-
Air Transport	-								-		-	-
Forestry	-								-		-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-								-		-	-
Markets	-								-		-	-
Tourism	-								-		-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	1 142 196					9 473		9 473	1 151 369		1 230 699	1 289 163
Expenditure - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration	221 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	221 763		239 027	244 029
Executive and Council	55 867								55 867		56 666	62 304
Mayor and Council	33 048								33 048		34 569	37 103
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	22 819								22 819		24 098	25 201
Finance and administration	162 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 952		177 316	178 625
Administrative and Corporate Support	32 233								32 233		32 845	34 464
Asset Management	-								-		-	-
Budget and Treasury Office	6 202								6 202		6 472	6 787
Finance	62 538								62 538		71 722	68 777
Fleet Management	7 130								7 130		7 342	7 532
Human Resources	12 234								12 234		12 431	12 958
Information Technology	20 476								20 476		22 728	23 091
Legal Services	4 737								4 737		4 985	5 225
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	2 877								2 877		3 019	3 140
Property Services	4 621								4 621		5 365	5 648
Risk Management	-								-		-	-
Security Services	-								-		-	-
Supply Chain Management	9 905								9 905		10 468	10 908
Valuation Services	-								-		-	-
Internal audit	2 944								2 944		3 044	3 200
Governance Function	2 944								2 944		3 044	3 200
Community and public safety	144 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 344		180 047	186 383
Community and social services	16 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 732		16 977	18 015
Aged Care	1								1		1	1
Agricultural	-								-		-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-								-		-	-
Cemeteries, Funerals Parlours and Crematoriums	842								842		901	954
Child Care Facilities	722								722		-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	6 436								6 436		6 822	7 285
Consumer Protection	-								-		-	-
Cultural Matters	-								-		-	-
Disaster Management	-								-		-	-
Education	-								-		-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-								-		-	-

Standard Classification Description	Budget Year 2019/20									Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Net. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	5	6	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	10	11	Budget	Budget	Budget	
R thousand	A	AI	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	8751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8751	9252	9775
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spot and recreation	58 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 238	61 164	63 419
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	5160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5160	5975	6323
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	24362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24362	26803	27119
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	11458	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11458	12193	12882
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	17257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17257	17093	17085
Public safety	38 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 381	43 180	42 399
<i>Civil Defence</i>	2907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2907	3070	3244
<i>Cleaning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	13064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13064	14720	14656
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	22410	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22410	25390	24408
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	30 974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 974	58 726	42 650
<i>Housing</i>	30974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30974	58726	42650
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	196 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	196 571	204 572	210 646
Planning and development	40 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 059	39 859	41 788
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDe)</i>	4039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4039	4252	4464
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	1456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1456	1482	1518
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	6881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6881	5346	5607
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>	20344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20344	21650	22057
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	7339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7339	7720	8122
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	147 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 972	155 588	159 420
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	47484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47484	48903	50160
<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	100468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100468	106663	109260
<i>Roads</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	8 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 540	9 157	9 439
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	8540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8540	9157	9439
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	588 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	588 159	601 794	633 817
Energy sources	311 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	311 806	330 078	351 107
<i>Electricity</i>	310966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310966	330080	350183
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	840	890	944
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	110 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 285	116 818	120 140
<i>Water Treatment</i>	56388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56388	59509	60620
<i>Water Distribution</i>	49485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49485	52221	54514
<i>Water Storage</i>	4412	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4412	4509	5006
Waste water management	78 918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 918	83 899	87 737
<i>Public Toilets</i>	483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	483	512	542
<i>Sewerage</i>	44858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44858	47351	49528
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	12823	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12823	13967	14421
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	20752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20752	22049	23248
Waste management	67 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 450	70 307	74 632
<i>Recycling</i>	338	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	338	359	380
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	30300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30300	34038	36486
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	35651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35651	34997	36798
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	651	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	651	913	968

D10/s2

Standard Classification Description	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Net. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	5	6	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	10	11	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousand	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Other	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 408	3 607	3 743
Abolition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 408	3 607	3 743
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 134 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 134 245	1 228 047	1 258 428
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	7 951	-	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	17 124	1 553	38 785

D11/52

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 22.06.2018

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accoun. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Mat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		24 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988	26 098	28 854
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	604	626
Vote 4 - Finance		269 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 683	284 336	298 588
Vote 5 - Community Services		338 690	-	-	-	-	5 463	-	5 463	344 154	359 849	383 342
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		2 225	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 225	300	300
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		464 077	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	467 787	514 204	528 413
Vote 8 - Protection Services		41 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 895	44 408	47 070
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 142 198	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	1 151 369	1 230 598	1 288 183
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council		33 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 049	34 570	37 104
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		5 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 467	6 849	5 885
Vote 3 - Management Services		52 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 776	56 228	58 108
Vote 4 - Finance		78 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 645	88 802	88 470
Vote 5 - Community Services		408 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	408 514	427 714	443 592
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		11 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 752	10 438	10 873
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		456 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456 531	513 013	523 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services		86 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 511	92 832	93 183
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 134 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 134 245	1 228 047	1 258 428
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	7 951	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	17 124	1 853	38 785

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 22.08.2018

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Council	24 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988	26 998	29 854
1.1 - Council General	24 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 988	26 998	29 854
1.2 - Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	604	626
3.1 - Director: Management Services	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	64	67
3.2 - Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	520	537	555
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
3.8 - Municipal Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	269 683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 683	284 336	299 588
4.1 - Director: Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	1 830	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 830	1 830	1 550
4.3 - Accounting Services	23 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 000	23 000	23 000
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	30	30
4.5 - Revenue	9 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 760	10 309	10 891
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65	69	73
4.7 - Data Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates	234 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 998	249 098	264 044
Vote 5 - Community Services	338 690	-	-	-	-	5 463	-	5 463	344 154	359 849	383 342
5.1 - Director & Administration	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170	176	181
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	1 067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 067	3 544	3 888
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	4 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 002	4 241	4 495
5.4 - Libraries	6 881	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	7 410	7 251	7 849
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	9 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 196	13 154	10 140
5.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment	382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	405	430
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	6 117	-	-	-	-	4 178	-	4 178	10 295	6 389	6 351
5.8 - Water	133 326	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	134 082	143 633	154 132
5.9 - Sewerage	100 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 940	99 105	108 637
5.10 - Refuse	76 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 610	81 949	87 641
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development	2 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 226	300	300
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Parking Services	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	300
6.4 - EPWP	1 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 926	-	-
6.5 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	464 077	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	467 787	514 204	528 413
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	56
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Develop	59 100	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	62 810	81 140	69 000
7.4 - Town Planning	1 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 089	1 155	1 224
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Building Control Services	8 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 383	8 886	9 419
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
7.8 - Electricity	395 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	395 354	422 870	448 613
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Dispo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Property Administration	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100
Vote 8 - Protection Services	41 896	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 896	44 408	47 070
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Traffic	40 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 624	43 059	45 640
8.3 - Law Enforcement	232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	232	246	281
8.4 - Vehicle Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Fire Brigade	1 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 040	1 102	1 169
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	1 142 196	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	1 151 369	1 230 699	1 289 193

Expenditure by Vote												
Vote 1 - Council	33 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 049	34 570	37 104
1.1 - Council General	31 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 585	33 174	35 638
1.2 - Mayor's Office	1 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 463	1 395	1 465
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	5 467	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 467	5 849	5 885
2.1 - Municipal Manager	2 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 523	2 504	2 665
2.2 - Internal Audit	2 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 944	3 014	3 200
Vote 3 - Management Services	52 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 776	56 228	58 100
3.1 - Director, Management Services	5 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 468	5 708	5 937
3.2 - Communication	2 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 877	3 019	3 140
3.3 - Legal Services	2 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 445	2 587	2 694
3.4 - Strategic Services	1 809	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 809	1 995	2 111
3.5 - Human Resources	12 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 234	12 431	12 958
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	20 476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 476	22 728	23 091
3.7 - Council Support Services	5 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 096	5 382	6 647
3.8 - Municipal Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	78 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 645	80 602	86 470
4.1 - Director, Finance	2 289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 289	2 414	2 546
4.2 - Deputy Director, Finance	7 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 947	8 689	8 173
4.3 - Accounting Services	6 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 202	6 472	6 787
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	12 737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 737	13 399	14 059
4.5 - Revenue	28 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 586	29 771	31 454
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	9 905	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 905	10 408	10 906
4.7 - Data Control	1 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 382	1 439	1 499
4.8 - Assessment Rates	9 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 596	10 019	11 012
Vote 5 - Community Services	409 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	409 514	427 714	443 592
5.1 - Director & Administration	55 011	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 011	56 276	58 514
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	7 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 832	8 325	8 881
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	25 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 934	27 568	28 856
5.4 - Libraries	8 751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 751	9 252	8 775
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	32 934	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 934	33 983	35 251
5.6 - Housing & Social Uppliment	6 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 642	7 065	7 463
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	109 165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 165	115 274	118 206
5.8 - Water	68 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68 493	71 651	74 000
5.9 - Sewerage	55 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 261	56 282	60 770
5.10 - Refuse	39 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 491	39 034	40 876
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development	11 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 752	10 438	10 973
6.1 - Director, Economic Development & Planning	4 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 955	5 345	5 607
6.2 - Tourism	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 408	3 607	3 743
6.3 - Parking Services	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	5	5
6.4 - EPWP	1 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 926	-	-
6.5 - Social Development	1 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 456	1 482	1 518
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	456 531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	456 531	513 013	523 213
7.1 - Director, Infrastructure & Planning	2 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 684	2 784	2 912
7.2 - Deputy Director, Engineering Planning	56 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 036	60 127	62 431
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Develop	27 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 947	55 468	39 199
7.4 - Town Planning	12 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 160	12 451	12 999
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	1 916	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 916	2 027	2 144
7.6 - Building Control Services	6 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 268	6 672	6 813
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	8 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 540	9 157	9 438
7.8 - Electricity	311 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	311 641	330 811	350 956
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Dispo	26 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 728	30 361	32 788
7.10 - Property Administration	2 630	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 630	3 258	3 431
Vote 8 - Protection Services	86 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 511	92 832	93 183
8.1 - Director, Protection Services	2 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 414	2 547	2 689
8.2 - Traffic	47 202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 202	48 600	49 854
8.3 - Law Enforcement	12 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 690	14 327	14 243
8.4 - Vehicle Testing	416	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	416	506	460
8.5 - Fire Brigade	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 000	20 712	19 446
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	1 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 104	1 164	1 228
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275	298	361
8.8 - Disaster Management	298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298	316	334
8.9 - Security Services	4 113	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 113	4 363	4 628
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 134 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 134 245	1 229 047	1 258 428
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	7 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 173	1 633	10 785

D14/52

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 22.08.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjuncts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	1	A	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	234 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234 998	249 098	264 044
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	382 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	382 784	394 507	407 545
Service charges - water revenue	2	118 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118 781	123 754	131 147
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	73 164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 164	77 554	82 207
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	60 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 990	64 649	68 528
Service charges - other										-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 679								3 679	3 897	4 128
Interest earned - external investments		21 001								21 001	21 001	21 001
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 700								3 700	3 922	4 157
Dividends received										-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		34 965								34 965	37 000	38 281
Licences and permits		2 447								2 447	2 583	2 748
Agency services		3 726								3 726	3 970	4 187
Transfers and subsidies		130 568								130 568	167 058	162 067
Other revenue	2	31 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 427	33 105	34 684
Gains on disposal of PPE										-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 088 228								1 088 228	1 172 369	1 225 944
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		367 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367 024	387 619	408 985
Remuneration of councillors		10 972								10 972	11 619	12 091
Debt impairment		23 492								23 492	28 492	29 492
Depreciation & asset impairment		130 362								130 362	128 876	127 999
Finance charges		47 834								47 834	50 433	62 084
Bulk purchases		238 588								238 588	256 610	273 858
Other materials		57 602								57 602	89 068	74 195
Contracted services		193 637								193 637	213 119	214 980
Transfers and subsidies		500								500	276	292
Other expenditure		64 232								64 232	60 133	70 574
Loss on disposal of PPE										-	-	-
Total Expenditure		1 134 245								1 134 245	1 229 047	1 258 428
Surplus/(Deficit)												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(54 017)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(54 017)	(56 877)	(32 484)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		81 988					9 173		9 173	71 141	58 530	63 249
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		7 954					9 173		9 173	17 124	1 653	30 765
Taxation										-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		7 954					9 173		9 173	17 124	1 653	30 765
Attributable to minorities										-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		7 954					9 173		9 173	17 124	1 653	30 765
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate										-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		7 954					9 173		9 173	17 124	1 653	30 765

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 22.08.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		64 797	-	-	-	-	5 493	-	5 493	70 260	69 210	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		58 239	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	61 949	39 770	55 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	123 536	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	132 709	108 980	55 213
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services		4 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 088	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance		30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		52 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 403	14 800	82 036
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism		5 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 625	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning		1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	9 750	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services		7 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 436	500	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		70 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 701	25 050	82 036
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		194 237	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	203 410	134 030	137 249
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		6 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 331	20 000	20 000
Executive and council		20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-
Finance and administration		6 311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 311	20 000	20 000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		57 710	-	-	-	-	4 239	-	4 239	61 949	38 480	37 813
Community and social services		4 899	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	5 629	3 500	2 900
Sport and recreation		8 057	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 057	5 000	1 900
Public safety		9 186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 186	500	-
Housing		35 467	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	39 177	29 480	33 813
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		18 821	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	20 586	4 000	2 000
Planning and development		5 725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 725	-	-
Road transport		13 096	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	14 861	4 000	2 000
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		111 375	-	-	-	-	3 189	-	3 189	114 544	71 550	77 436
Energy sources		24 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 772	20 040	21 400
Water management		30 077	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	30 832	32 072	32 075
Waste water management		64 987	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	57 400	19 436	23 991
Waste management		1 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 540	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	194 237	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	203 410	134 030	137 249
Funded by:												
National Government		25 901	-	-	-	-	4 544	-	4 544	30 445	29 050	29 436
Provincial Government		35 057	-	-	-	-	4 629	-	4 629	40 896	29 480	33 813
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	82 068	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	71 241	58 530	63 249
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		88 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88 650	54 000	54 000
Internally generated funds		83 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 519	21 500	20 000
Total Capital Funding		194 237	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	203 410	134 030	137 249

D16/52

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 18 - 22.08.2018

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayor's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Director: Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Strategic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Council Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - Municipal Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Director: Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Accounting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Data Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Assessment Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	64 797	-	-	-	-	5 463	-	5 463	70 260	69 210	-	-
5.1 - Director & Administration	11 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 150	20 000	-	-
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	1 000	-	-
5.4 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	529	-	-	-
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	4 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 017	2 500	-	-
5.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	10 034	-	-	-	-	4 178	-	4 178	14 212	4 038	-	-
5.8 - Water	22 700	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	23 456	21 772	-	-
5.9 - Sewerage	16 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 396	17 400	-	-
5.10 - Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Parking Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - EPWP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	58 238	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	61 949	38 776	55 213	-
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Develop	35 467	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	39 177	29 480	33 813	-
7.4 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - Building Control Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - Electricity	22 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 772	10 260	21 400	-
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Dispo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - Property Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Law Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Vehicle Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Fire Brigade	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	123 536	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	132 709	108 980	55 213	-

D11/52

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	
1.1 - Council General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Mayor's Office	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	
1.3 - Pensioners & Contributed Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Management Services	4 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 066	-	-	
3.1 - Director: Management Services	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	
3.2 - Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.4 - Strategic Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.5 - Human Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Info & Communication Technology	4 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 066	-	-	
3.7 - Council Support Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.8 - Municipal Court	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Finance	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	
4.1 - Director: Finance	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	-	-	
4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - Accounting Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.5 - Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.6 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 - Data Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 - Assessment Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services	52 403	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 403	14 600	82 036	
5.1 - Director & Administration	6 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 329	-	20 090	
5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165	-	2 590	
5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.4 - Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Sport & Recreation	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	1 500	
5.6 - Housing & Social Uppliment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 - Roads & Stormwater	14 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 195	4 500	6 000	
5.8 - Water	7 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 377	10 900	32 075	
5.9 - Sewerage	21 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 838	-	19 963	
5.10 - Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development	5 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 625	-	-	
6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning	5 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 625	-	-	
6.2 - Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.3 - Parking Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - EPWP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	1 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100	8 750	-	
7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	
7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Develop	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	
7.4 - Town Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Building Control Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Environmental Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 750	-	
7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Dispo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 - Property Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Protection Services	7 436	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 436	500	-	
8.1 - Director: Protection Services	316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	316	-	-	
8.2 - Traffic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.3 - Law Enforcement	641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	641	-	-	
8.4 - Vehicle Testing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.5 - Fire Brigade	6 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 480	500	-	
8.6 - Vehicle Licensing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 - Special Task Team Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 - Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 - Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	70 701	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 701	25 050	82 036	
Total Capital Expenditure	194 237	-	-	-	-	-	9 373	-	9 173	203 410	194 030	197 249

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 22.08.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Defere. Unawaid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		389 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	389 242	391 251	389 188
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	78 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 188	85 488	86 255
Other debtors		49 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 845	65 806	86 816
Current portion of long-term receivables		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	7	3
Inventory		15 432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 432	16 388	16 888
Total current assets		523 717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	523 717	549 028	557 948
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	4	1
Investments		50 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 546	57 885	66 460
Investment property		101 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 865	101 865	101 865
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	3 559 712	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	3 568 885	3 564 886	3 574 216
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		5 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 942	5 942	5 942
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		3 718 875	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	3 727 248	3 730 581	3 747 483
TOTAL ASSETS		4 241 792	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	4 250 965	4 279 589	4 305 432
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		38 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 428	41 636	46 330
Consumer deposits		53 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 152	57 404	60 046
Trade and other payables		87 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 052	83 537	85 648
Provisions		36 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 518	38 710	34 183
Total current liabilities		215 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215 151	221 287	207 020
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	423 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 677	436 040	443 710
Provisions	1	249 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249 777	265 881	268 547
Total non current liabilities		673 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	673 454	701 922	710 257
TOTAL LIABILITIES		888 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	888 605	923 209	917 277
NET ASSETS	2	3 353 187	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	3 362 360	3 358 380	3 388 155
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		3 349 887	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	3 359 060	3 363 040	3 384 805
Reserves		3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 340	3 360
Minorities' interests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		3 353 187	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	3 362 360	3 358 380	3 388 155

D19/52

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 22.06.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		233 454							-	233 454	247 088	263 632
Service charges		609 686							-	609 686	645 209	688 874
Other revenue		56 317							-	56 317	53 292	53 722
Government - operating	1	130 566							-	130 566	187 058	182 087
Government - capital	1	61 968					9 173		9 173	71 141	59 530	63 249
Interest		24 701							-	24 701	24 923	25 159
Dividends									-			
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(663 168)							-	(663 168)	(1 012 842)	(1 077 621)
Finance charges		(47 834)							-	(47 834)	(50 433)	(52 064)
Transfers and Grants	1	(500)							-	(500)	(278)	(202)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		175 190	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	184 363	132 544	126 946
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors									-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		10							-	10	10	7
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(7 124)							-	(7 124)	(7 339)	(7 575)
Payments												
Capital assets		(194 237)					(9 173)		(9 173)	(203 410)	(134 030)	(137 249)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(201 351)	-	-	-	-	(9 173)	-	(9 173)	(210 524)	(141 358)	(144 817)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									-			
Borrowing long term/financing		54 000							-	54 000	54 000	54 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		3 937							-	3 937	4 252	3 444
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(33 993)							-	(33 993)	(38 428)	(41 636)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		23 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 944	19 824	15 808
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(2 217)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 217)	11 009	(2 063)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	382 460								382 460	390 242	391 251
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	380 242								380 242	391 251	389 188

D20/52

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 22.08.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	380 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	380 242	381 251	389 188	
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	0	
Non current assets - Investments	1	50 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 546	57 895	65 460	
Cash and investments available:		430 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	430 788	449 137	454 648	
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Statutory requirements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other working capital requirements	2	(38 964)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(38 964)	(52 314)	(60 919)	
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long term investments committed		60 546	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 546	57 895	65 460	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		3 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 340	3 360	
Total Application of cash and investments:		16 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 882	8 911	(12 108)	
Surplus/(shortfall)		413 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	413 907	440 225	488 756	

D21/52

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 22.08.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands												
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	194 237	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	203 410	134 030	137 249
Roads Infrastructure		12 506	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	14 271	4 000	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure		11 723	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	14 136	2 038	4 000
Electrical Infrastructure		22 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 772	20 040	21 400
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 077	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	30 832	32 072	32 075
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 873	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 873	17 400	19 961
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		112 050	-	-	-	-	4 934	-	4 934	116 084	75 550	79 436
Community Facilities		16 360	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	16 889	4 000	2 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		7 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 857	5 000	1 500
Community Assets		24 037	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	24 566	9 000	4 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-
Housing		36 467	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	39 177	29 480	33 813
Other Assets	6	36 888	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	40 597	29 480	33 813
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-
Transport Assets		15 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 345	20 000	20 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2a	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

D22/52

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjts.	Adjsts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4											
Roads Infrastructure		12 506	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	14 271	4 000	2 000
Storm water Infrastructure		11 723	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	14 186	2 038	4 000
Electrical Infrastructure		22 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 772	20 049	21 400
Water Supply Infrastructure		30 077	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	30 832	32 072	32 075
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 973	17 409	19 961
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		112 050	-	-	-	-	4 934	-	4 934	116 984	75 558	79 436
Community Facilities		7 687	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	7 908	4 000	1 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 657	5 000	2 500
Community Assets		24 037	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	24 566	9 000	4 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 421	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 421	-	-
Housing		35 487	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	39 177	29 489	33 613
Other Assets		36 866	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	40 587	29 489	33 613
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 136	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 136	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 566	-	-
Transport Assets		15 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 345	20 000	20 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	194 237	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	203 410	134 030	137 249
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		1 211 279	-	-	-	-	1 765	-	1 765	1 213 043	1 178 550	1 146 171
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		522 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	522 493	517 384	513 635
Water Supply Infrastructure		481 635	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	482 391	485 254	501 086
Sanitation Infrastructure		399 438	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	401 850	400 426	404 044
Solid Waste Infrastructure		27 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 169	24 941	22 763
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 052 012	-	-	-	-	4 934	-	4 934	2 056 946	2 017 566	2 387 699
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	529	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	529	-	-
Heritage Assets		124 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124 182	124 182	124 182
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		101 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 885	101 885	101 885
Investment properties		101 885	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101 885	101 885	101 885
Operational Buildings		637 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	637 208	634 181	626 143
Housing		72 444	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	76 154	101 924	135 737
Other Assets		709 852	-	-	-	-	3 710	-	3 710	713 562	739 105	761 880
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		5 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 942	5 942	5 942
Intangible Assets		5 942	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 942	5 942	5 942
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

D23/52

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusta.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		A	7	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Furniture and Office Equipment		10 265							-	10 265	6 948	8 695
Machinery and Equipment		6 778							-	6 778	3 983	2 898
Transport Assets		56 822							-	56 822	74 072	91 382
Land									-			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-			
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 867 516	-	-	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	3 676 692	3 672 673	3 682 023
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>		130 362								130 362	128 876	127 899
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>	3	225 212								225 212	239 912	252 118
Roads Infrastructure		63 374								63 374	68 506	68 598
Storm water Infrastructure		6 786								6 786	7 979	8 452
Electrical Infrastructure		23 747								23 747	25 098	28 511
Water Supply Infrastructure		19 104								19 104	20 599	21 717
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 642								13 642	14 533	15 378
Solid Waste Infrastructure		23 038								23 038	26 484	28 619
Rail Infrastructure												
Coastal Infrastructure												
Information and Communication Infrastructure												
Infrastructure		149 690								149 690	161 198	170 275
Community Facilities		27 714								27 714	29 689	31 232
Sport and Recreation Facilities		13 304								13 304	13 856	14 466
Community Assets		41 017								41 017	43 625	45 700
Heritage Assets												
Revenue Generating												
Non-revenue Generating												
Investment properties												
Operational Buildings		12 497								12 497	11 283	11 869
Housing												
Other Assets		12 497								12 497	11 283	11 869
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights												
Intangible Assets												
Computer Equipment		5 387								5 387	5 937	5 984
Furniture and Office Equipment		16 622								16 622	17 466	18 310
Machinery and Equipment												
Transport Assets												
Land												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6											
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		355 575	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	355 575	368 388	380 017
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capital</i>		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		6.1%	0.0%							8.1%	6.5%	6.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		6.1%	0.0%							8.1%	6.5%	6.8%

D24/S2

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 22.09.2018

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Mult-year capital	Inform. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		30209								30	31118	32049
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0									158	158
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	2817								3	2561	2561
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		0										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		33								33	34	35
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3											
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4											
No water supply												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	33								33	34	35
Sanitation/sewage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		29706								29706	30597	31515
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0										
Chemical toilet		0										
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0										
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		29706								29706	30597	31515
Bucket toilet												
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
No toilet provisions												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	29706								29706	30597	31515
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		5370								5370	5192	4834
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		22191								22191	23522	24653
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		27561								27561	28624	29687
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	5	27561								27561	28624	29687
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		32990								32990	33980	34999
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		32990								32990	33980	34999
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
Total number of households	6	32990								32990	33980	34999
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7								7	8	10
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7								7	8	10
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7								7	8	10
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7								7	8	10
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		14 612								14 612	16 880	21 399
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15 697								15 697	18 134	22 988
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		33 723								33 723	38 958	49 386
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		15 223								15 223	17 586	22 293
Total cost of FBS provided		79 255								79 255	91 557	116 066
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		220000								220 000	220 000	220 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6								6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		4								4	4	4
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		77 5178								78	82	87
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50								50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		210								210	210	210
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (Impenmissible values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates: exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		60 983								50 983	54 042	57 285
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		779								779	849	1 015
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		318								318	346	414
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	59 100								59 100	61 140	69 000
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		111 180								111 180	136 376	127 714

DAS/2

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	Budget	Budget	Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates	285 982								285 982	303 141	321 329	
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and Impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)	50 983								50 983	51 042	57 285	
Net Property Rates	234 998								234 998	249 098	264 044	
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	396 507								396 507	423 485	456 931	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)	33 723								33 723	38 958	46 388	
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	362 784								362 784	384 507	407 545	
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue	132 172								132 172	141 484	153 581	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	779								779	848	1 015	
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	14 612								14 612	16 880	21 396	
Net Service charges - water revenue	116 781								116 781	123 754	131 147	
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	88 179								88 179	96 034	105 609	
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	318								318	346	414	
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)	16 697								16 697	18 134	22 988	
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	73 184								73 184	77 554	82 207	
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue	76 212								76 212	82 234	90 821	
Total landfill revenue												
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)												
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)	15 223								15 223	17 588	22 293	
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	60 989								60 989	64 645	68 528	
Other Revenue By Source												
Building Plan Approval	8 888								8 888	9 188	9 739	
Camping Fees	6 473								6 473	6 861	7 273	
Gains	2 000								2 000	2 000	2 000	
Collection Charges	3 600								3 600	4 028	4 276	
Development Charges	2 475								2 475	2 579	3 686	
Parking Fees	420								420	427	435	
Management Fees	976								976	1 034	1 096	
Registration Fees	897								897	738	783	
Clearance Certificates	500								500	530	582	
Fire Services	1 000								1 000	1 080	1 124	
Administrative Handling Fees	250								250	285	281	
OTHER	4 169								4 169	4 395	3 634	
Total 'Other' Revenue	31 427								31 427	33 185	34 884	
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages	238 080								238 080	248 909	262 950	
Pension and UIF Contributions	39 574								39 574	42 181	44 594	
Medical Aid Contributions	13 679								13 679	14 243	14 677	
Overtime	23 606								23 606	24 968	26 473	
Performance Bonus	210								210	220	230	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 203								8 203	8 295	8 299	
Cellphone Allowance	2 243								2 243	2 386	2 477	
Housing Allowances	2 642								2 642	2 642	2 542	
Other benefits and allowances	26 983								26 983	29 446	29 684	
Payments in lieu of leave	1 082								1 082	1 168	1 285	
Long service awards	1 946								1 946	2 140	2 354	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	10 916								10 916	12 008	13 299	
sub-total	367 024								367 024	387 518	408 985	
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												
Total Employee related costs	367 024								367 024	387 518	408 985	
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract												
Total Contributions recognised - capital												

D26/22

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	130 362							130 362	128 876	127 899	
Lease amortisation											
Capital asset impairment											
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	130 362							130 362	128 876	127 899	
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases	238 588							238 588	255 610	273 856	
Water Bulk Purchases											
Total bulk purchases	238 588							238 588	255 610	273 856	
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants									278	292	
Non-cash transfers and grants											
Total transfers and grants									278	292	
Contracted services											
Coverage services	47 872							47 872	51 918	55 986	
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	40 038							40 038	40 008	42 084	
Infrastructure and Planning	13 413							13 413	14 218	15 071	
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities	12 189							12 189	14 636	15 196	
Business and Advisory	1 641							1 641	1 607	1 475	
Haulage	7 855							7 855	8 326	8 826	
Mini Picking and Street Cleaning	7 370							7 370	7 759	8 225	
Legal Picking Sites	8 342							8 342	10 752	11 878	
Legal Cost	3 189							3 189	3 333	3 417	
Security Services	7 089							7 089	7 614	7 965	
Traffic Fines Management	4 419							4 419	4 884	4 838	
Safeguard and Security	5 639							5 639	5 674	6 328	
Chipping	3 355							3 355	3 823	3 904	
Meter Management	2 430							2 430	2 544	2 887	
Maintenance of Equipment	2 258							2 258	2 517	2 482	
Management of Informal Settlements	2 169							2 169	2 359	2 500	
Laboratory Services	2 141							2 141	2 270	2 406	
Clearing and Grass Clipping Services	1 803							1 803	3 038	2 344	
Refuse Supervision	1 582							1 582	1 658	1 755	
Refuse Removal	1 012							1 012	1 073	1 137	
Event Promoters	632							632	857	678	
Connection/Dis-connection	716							716	759	805	
Fire Services	601							601	1 562	986	
Building	664							664	704	748	
Contractors	14 859							14 859	16 614	11 382	
sub-total	193 637							193 637	213 119	214 980	
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Other											
Total contracted services??	193 637							193 637	213 119	214 980	
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Consultant fees											
Audit fees	5 088							5 088	5 241	5 398	
General expenses	61							61	184	154	
External Computer Service	8 982							8 982	10 858	9 243	
Municipal Services	6 022							6 022	6 323	6 640	
Commission	5 784							5 784	6 409	6 476	
Communication	8 213							8 213	8 524	6 850	
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	3 639							3 639	3 821	4 012	
Insurance Underwriting	3 400							3 400	3 670	3 749	
Contribution to Provisions	3 714							3 714	4 085	4 494	
Uniform and Protective Clothing	3 082							3 082	3 236	3 396	
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	2 712							2 712	2 846	2 990	
Skills Development Fund Levy	2 941							2 941	3 088	3 243	
OPERATING LEASES	1 385							1 385	1 433	1 505	
Workmen's Compensation Fund	1 791							1 791	1 880	1 974	
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	1 446							1 446	1 519	1 594	
Travel and Subsistence	1 285							1 285	1 329	1 385	
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	932							932	979	1 028	
Vehicle Tracking	1 021							1 021	1 072	1 126	
Bursaries (Employees)	1 301							1 301	1 366	1 435	
Printing, Publications and Books	896							896	941	988	
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges	992							992	1 042	1 094	
Remuneration to Ward Committees	688							688	722	758	
Hire Charges	565							565	583	622	
Wet Fuel	371							371	380	409	
Total Other Expenditure	64 232							64 232	69 133	70 574	
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	100 740							100 740	105 574	110 322	
Other materials	16 024							16 024	18 885	19 886	
Contracted services	82 917							82 917	88 890	94 357	
Other Expenditure	25 531							25 531	28 583	27 573	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	225 212							225 212	239 512	252 118	

B21/52

W/C032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12 2018/20	12 2020/21
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits								-	-		
Other current investments											
Total Call investment deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors	99 188								99 188	106 788	107 855
Less: provision for debt impairment	21 000								21 000	21 300	21 600
Total Consumer debtors	78 188								78 188	85 488	86 255
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year	19 000								19 000	21 000	21 300
Contributions to the provision	2 500								2 500	800	800
Bad debts written off	(500)								(500)	(500)	(500)
Balance at end of year	21 000								21 000	21 300	21 600
Property, plant & equipment											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	5 671 132					9 173		9 173	5 800 305	6 005 182	6 142 411
Leases recognised as PPE	-								-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2 311 420								2 311 420	2 440 298	2 568 185
Total Property, plant & equipment	3 359 712					9 173		9 173	3 560 885	3 564 884	3 574 226
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities	38 428								38 428	41 636	46 330
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	38 428								38 428	41 636	46 330
Trade and other payables											
Creditors	87 052								87 052	83 537	65 646
Unspent conditional grants and receipts											
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables	87 052								87 052	83 537	65 646
Non-current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	423 677								423 677	436 040	443 710
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non-current liabilities - Borrowing	423 677								423 677	436 040	443 710
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits	141 638								141 638	152 969	164 499
List other major items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	96 947								96 947	100 025	99 235
Other	11 192								11 192	12 067	12 613
Total Provisions - non-current	249 777								249 777	265 061	266 347
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	3 347 887								3 347 887	3 351 540	3 363 605
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves	2 000								2 000	1 500	1 000
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments						9 173		9 173	9 173		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	3 349 887					9 173		9 173	3 359 060	3 353 040	3 364 605
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund	3 300								3 300	3 340	3 350
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves (if any)											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	3 300								3 300	3 340	3 350
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3 333 187					9 173		9 173	3 382 360	3 386 380	3 388 155

D28/152

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 22.06.2018

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21		
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unveld. D	Net. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjuts. F	Total Adjuts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
Council														
Council (see Municipal Manager)														
Municipal Manager														
Sign section 56 performance agreements with all directors by the end of July 2018.	Number of agreements signed	6									-	0	0	6
Monitor the implementation of the action plan developed to address the issues raised in the management letter of the Auditor General and submit quarterly progress reports to Executive Mayor	Number of progress reports monitored and submitted to Executive Mayor	4												
Bi-annual formal performance appraisals of the section 56 appointees for the previous financial period April to June 2018 to be completed by Sept 2018 and the current period October to December 2018 to be completed by February 2019.	Number of appraisals	12												
Submit the final Annual report and oversight report of Council before 31 March 2019	Final Annual report and oversight report completed	1									-	0	0	0
Prepare the final IDP for submission to Council by the end of May 2019.	Final IDP submitted	1												
Draft the annual report and submit to the Auditor General by the end of August 2018	Draft Annual report completed	1												
Submit the Final MTRCF budget by the end of May 2019.	Budget submitted	1												
Percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for 2018/19 in terms of the municipality's IDP: (Actual amount spent on projects as identified for the year in the IDP/Total amount budgeted on capital projects)x100 (MPPMR Reg 10 (c))	% of capital budget spent	95%									-	0	0	0
Management Services														
Director: Management Services														
Submit progress reports on the revision of the top 10 risks as a corrective action to the Executive Management Team	Number of progress reports submitted	4												
Director: HR Services														
92% of the approved and funded organograms filed (Actual number of posts filed divided by the funded posts budgeted) x100	% filed	92%												
The number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	The number of people from EE target groups employed	66												
The percentage of a municipality's budget (training budget) actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan (Actual expenditure divided by budget allocated) (MPPMR Reg 10 (f))	% of the training budget spent on implementation of the WSP	100%												
Review the Municipal Organisational Staff Structure by the end of June 2019.	Structure reviewed	1												
Director: Capital Services														
Revise the Section 14 Access to Information Manual by	Manual revised	1												
Rights														
Director: Finance														
Director: Finance														
Financial viability measured in terms of the available cash to cover fixed operating expenditure ((Available cash + Investments)/ Monthly fixed operating expenditure) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	3												
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations ((Total operating revenue - operating grants received)/debt service payments due within the year) (%) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	Ratio achieved	12.0%												
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors ((Total outstanding service debtors)/ revenue received for services) (MPPMR Reg 10 (g))	% achieved	10.3												
Submit a reviewed long term financial plan by the end of October 2018.	Submission of long term financial plan	1												
Financial statements submitted to the Auditor General by 31 August 2019	Financial statements submitted	1												
Provision of free basic electricity, refuse removal, sanitation and water in terms of the equitable share requirements (MPPMR Reg 10 (b))	Number of indigent households	7400												

D09/50

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Mat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Provision of Electricity: Number of metered electrical connections in formal area (Eskom Areas excluded) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a)) Definition: refers to residential households (RH) and pensioners (PR) as per Finance departments billed households	Number of formal households that meet agreed service standards	20700									21	21	21
Achieve a debt recovery rate not less than 96% (Receipts/total billed for 12 months period x 100)	% Recovered	96%											
Community Services													
Director: Community Centres													
Director: Community Services													
Ward committee meetings held to facilitate consistent and regular communication with residents	No of ward committee meetings per annum	104											
96% of the operational conditional grant (Libraries, CDW) spent (Actual expenditure divided by the total grant received)	% of total conditional operational grants spent (Libraries, CDW)	98%											
m ² of roads patched and resealed according to approved Pavement Management System within available budget	m ² of roads patched and resealed	100000											
Limit unaccounted water to less than 20% ((Number of kiloliter water purified - Number of kiloliter water sold)/(Number of kiloliter purified x 100))	% of water unaccounted for	19%											
Provision of water to informal households based on the standard of 1 water point to 25 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of taps installed in relation to the number of informal households	239											
Provision of cleaned piped water to all formal households within 200 m from households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	No of formal households that meet agreed service standards for piped water	30208									30	30	30
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all formal households at least once a week Definition of a household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of formal households for which refuse is removed at least once a week	32290											
Provision of refuse removal, refuse dumps and solid waste disposal to all informal households at least once a week (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	Number of weekly removal of refuse in informal households (once per week = 52 weeks per annum)	52											
The provision of sanitation services to informal households based on the standard of 1 toilet to 5 households (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	The number of toilet structures provided in relation to the number of informal households	770											
Provision of sanitation services to formal residential households Definition of a household is a residential unit being billed for the particular services rendered by way of the financial system (SAMRAS) (MPPMR Reg 10 (a))	No of formal residential households which are billed for sewerage in accordance to the SAMRAS financial system	28841											
Local Economic Development & Tourism													
Director: LED													
LED													
Provide three reports on LED: Social development and Tourism initiatives to Council by end June 2019	Number of reports on LED: Social Development & Tourism Initiatives	3											
Report to Executive Mayor on Grants to local organisations through Service Level Agreements (SLA) by end July 2019	Number of reports submitted	1											
Support 120 SMME's in terms of the SMME Development Programme by 30 June 2019	Number of SMME's supported	120									0	0	0
Support 50 SMME's in terms of the Emerging Contractor Development Programme by 30 June 2019	Number of emerging contractors supported	50									0	0	0
Submit support of financial and non-financial assistance for economic development initiatives	Number of applications submitted	10											
Manager LED report quarterly to Director LED, Social Development & Tourism on linkages established with other spheres of government, agencies, donors, SALGA and other relevant bodies for benefit of local areas/Stakeholder engagement and creation of partnerships to broaden economic benefit for local communities	Quarterly report on linkages established	4											
											0	0	0

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unsvold.	Net. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
The number of job opportunities created through the EPWP programme and as per set targets (grant agreement - FTE's; translates to 1000 work opportunities) (MP/PMR Reg 10 (d))	Number of temporary jobs created	1000										
Monthly monitor the statistics on the usage of the LED Walk-in Centre (outreach & referral purposes) through the attendance registers	Monthly registers on LED outreach statistics (walk in centre)	12							-	0	0	0
Infrastructure & Planning												
Plan for Infrastructure and Planning												
Electricity												
Limit electricity losses to 7.5% or less: (Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) * 100	% of electricity unaccounted for	7.5%										
Water												
Report on the implementation of the Water Service Development plan annually by the end of October 2019	Report submitted	1										
Quality of effluent comply 90% with science and for general limit in terms of the Water Act (Act 36 of 1998)	% compliance	90%										
Quality of potable water comply 95% with SANS 241	% compliance with SANS 241	95%										
Planned Expenditure												
100% of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) spent by 30 June 2019 (Actual MIG expenditure/Allocation received)	% Expenditure of allocated funds	100%										
Protection Services												
Disaster Protection Services												
Arrange public awareness sessions on Protection Services	Number of sessions held	90										
Disaster and Fire Management												
Annually review and submit Disaster Management Plan to the District by the end of October 2018	Reviewed plan submitted	1										
Crime												
Collect R15 000 000 Public Safety Income by 30 June 2019 (Actual revenue, excludes fine payment amount)	R-value of public safety collected income	R 15 000 000										

D31/52

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 22.08.2018

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.5%	8.9%		7.2%	0.0%	7.2%	7.2%	7.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.5%	7.7%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	88.9%	61.7%		51.9%	0.0%	47.4%	76.3%	39.3%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	1894.5%	12687.3%		12838.7%	0.0%	12838.7%	13055.1%	13245.1%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	181.5%	225.8%		243.4%	0.0%	243.4%	248.1%	269.5%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	181.5%	225.8%		243.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	103.1%	142.8%		1.8	0.0	1.8	1.8	1.9
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	99.5%	99.5%		0.0%		0.0%	99.3%	99.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99.5%	99.6%		99.3%		99.3%	99.2%	99.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	11.2%	10.2%		11.9%	0.0%	11.9%	12.1%	12.4%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	97.2%	97.2%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98.0%	99.5%		99.0%		99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		40.8%	31.0%		22.9%	0.0%	22.9%	21.4%	16.9%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kWh)	19046015	18113084		19375580		19375580	20038240	20722780
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	2	4		5		5	6	7
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0		7.46%		7.46%		
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kl)	1 428	1 444		1 368		1 368	1 368	1 365
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	5	2		6		6	6	6
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0		19.69%		19.69%	19.16%	18.61%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.5%	28.7%		34.0%	0.0%	34.0%	33.1%	33.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.4%	29.5%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	11.8%	11.5%		20.8%	0.0%	20.8%	20.4%	20.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	18.2%	16.9%		16.5%	0.0%	16.5%	15.3%	14.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	16.6	19.9		10.7	0.0	10.7	10.7	11.4
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	14.0%	12.8%		7.2%	0.0%	7.2%	7.3%	7.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.7	3.5		4.7	0.0	4.7	4.4	4.3

D32/52

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 22.08.2018

Description of economic indicator	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics										
Population	55 012	74 546	80 432	80 176	93 466		98 966			
Females aged 5 - 14	2 770	5 837	5 228	5 861	6 031		7 491			
Males aged 5 - 14	2 816	5 682	5 278	5 917	6 089		7 136			
Females aged 15 - 34	5 561	11 567	13 139	14 731	15 158		15 832			
Males aged 15 - 34	6 029	11 235	13 648	15 301	15 745		15 658			
Unemployment	5 165	8 099	4 237	4 750	4 888		5 176			
Monthly Household income (no. of households)										
None	2 226	770	4 585	5 290	5 443		5 763			
R1 - R1 600	6 149	5 307	5 326	6 144	6 323		6 695			
R1 601 - R3 200	3 742	3 177	4 878	5 628	5 791		5 131			
R3 201 - R6 400	3 344	3 789	4 362	5 032	5 178		5 483			
R6 401 - R12 800	2 303	2 750	3 830	4 419	4 547		4 814			
R12 801 - R25 600	920	1 947	2 696	3 341	3 438		3 640			
R25 601 - R51 200	227	1 066	1 456	1 680	1 728		1 830			
R52 201 - R102 400	77	184	486	561	577		611			
R102 401 - R204 800	44	176	109	126	129		137			
R204 801 - R409 600			81	93	96		102			
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
Poverty profiles (no. of households)										
< R2 060 per household per month				11513.50	11943.00		12668.00			
Insert description										
Household demographics (500)										
Number of people in municipal area				90	93		99			
Number of poor people in municipal area				32	33		35			
Number of households in municipal area										
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
Housing statistics										
Formal				25 362	25 395		26 306			
Informal				3 151	3 157		3 128			
Total number of households				28 512	28 552		29 434			
Dwellings provided by municipality				220	341		100			
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector				362	391		410			
Total new housing dwellings				602	732		510			
Economic										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPI-X)				6,2%	6,6%		5,3%			
Interest rate - borrowing				11,5%	11,75%		10,9%			
Interest rate - investment				7,24%	7,45%		7,6%			
Remuneration increases				7,0%	6,0%		6,0%			
Consumption growth (electricity)				0,1%	0,1%		0,0%			
Consumption growth (water)				4,4%	4,0%		2,4%			
Collection rates										
Property tax/service charges			%	99,3%	99,3%	%	100,0%	%		
Rental of facilities & equipment			%	99,8%	99,8%	%	99,8%	%		
Interest - external investments			%	100,0%	100,0%	%	100,0%	%		
Interest - debtors			%	99,8%	99,8%	%	99,8%	%		
Revenue from agency services			%	100,0%	100,0%	%	100,0%	%		

D33/52

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 22.08.2018

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	174 780	259 814		380 242	-	380 242	391 251	389 188
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	203 238	274 898		413 907	-	413 907	440 225	466 756
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	27	35		47	-	47	44	43
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	59 516	39 114		7 951	-	17 124	1 653	30 785
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	3.43%	5.4%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	99.0%	98.5%	0.0%	96.9%	0.0%	96.9%	96.1%	96.5%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	1.9%	2.7%		2.8%	0.0%	2.8%	2.6%	2.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c,19	100.0%	100.0%		100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	87.0%	59.9%		51.9%	0.0%	47.4%	76.3%	39.3%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				100151.5%	0.0%	104923.0%	100000.0%	100000.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr/(decr)	11	18(1)a	-0.5%	2.4%		4.5%		4.5%	10.4%	7.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr/(decr)	12	18(1)a	-24.5%	-33.8%		-49.1%		-49.1%	-54.4%	-54.7%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	3.1%	3.4%		6.1%	0.0%	6.1%	6.5%	6.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	18.7%	37.5%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

D34/52

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	
R thousands	A	7	8	9	10	11	12		
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	99 544	-	-	-	-	-	99 544	107 933	119 224
Local Government Equitable Share	96 068						96 068	106 383	117 674
Finance Management	1 550						1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive	1 926						1 926		
Other transfers and grants (insert description)									
Provincial Government:	30 731	-	-	-	-	-	30 731	59 125	42 863
Human Settlements Development Grant	23 633						23 633	51 660	35 187
Library Services Grant	6 147						6 147	7 111	7 502
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	360						360		
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant	74						74	74	74
Maintenance & Constuction of Transport Infrastructure	137						137		
Local Government Internship Graduate Grant								280	
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	280						280		
Thusong Service Centre	100						100		100
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)									
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)									
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	130 275	-	-	-	-	-	130 275	167 058	182 087
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	25 901	-	-	-	-	-	25 901	29 050	29 436
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	21 639						21 639	22 010	23 036
INEP	4 262						4 262	7 040	6 400
Other capital transfers (insert description)									
Provincial Government:	36 067	-	-	-	-	-	36 067	29 480	33 813
Human Settlements Development Grant	35 467						35 467	29 480	33 813
Library Services Grant	600						600		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)									
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(insert description)									
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	61 968	-	-	-	-	-	61 968	58 530	63 249
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	192 243	-	-	-	-	-	192 243	225 588	225 336

D35/52

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	3 476	-	-	-	-	-	3 476	1 550	1 550
Local Government Equitable Share							-		
Finance Management	1 550						1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive	1 926						1 926		
							-		
							-		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-		
Provincial Government:	31 022	-	-	-	-	-	31 022	59 125	42 863
Human Settlements Development Grant	23 633						23 633	51 660	35 187
Library Services Grant	6 147						6 147	7 111	7 502
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	600						600		
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant	74						74	74	74
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure	137						137		
Local Government Internship Graduate Grant	51						51		
Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant	280						280	280	
Thusong Service Centre	100						100		100
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-		
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	34 498	-	-	-	-	-	34 498	60 675	44 413
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	25 901	-	-	4 544	-	4 544	30 445	29 050	29 436
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	21 639			4 544		4 544	26 183	22 010	23 036
INEP	4 262						4 262	7 040	6 400
							-		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							-		
Provincial Government:	36 067	-	-	4 629	-	4 629	40 696	29 480	33 813
Human Settlements Development Grant	35 467			3 710		3 710	38 177	29 480	33 813
Public Transport Non-Motorised Infrastructure Grant				390		390	390		
Library Services Grant	600			529		529	1 129		
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-		
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	61 968	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	71 141	58 530	63 249
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	96 466	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	105 639	119 205	107 662

D36/52

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-		
Current year receipts	99 544						99 544	107 933	119 224
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	99 544	-	-	-	-	-	99 544	107 933	119 224
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-		
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	291						291		
Current year receipts	30 731						30 731	59 125	42 863
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	31 022	-	-	-	-	-	31 022	59 125	42 863
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-		
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-		
Current year receipts							-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue							-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-		
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-		
Current year receipts							-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue							-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	130 566	-	-	-	-	-	130 566	167 058	162 087
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				4 544		4 544	4 544		
Current year receipts	25 901						25 901	29 050	29 436
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	25 901	-	-	4 544	-	4 544	30 445	29 050	29 436
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-		
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				4 629		4 629	4 629		
Current year receipts	36 067						36 067	29 480	33 813
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	36 067	-	-	4 629	-	4 629	40 696	29 480	33 813
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-		
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-		
Current year receipts							-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue							-		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-		
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	100						100		
Current year receipts							-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	100	-	-	-	-	-	100		
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	62 068	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	71 241	58 530	63 249
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	192 634	-	-	9 173	-	9 173	201 807	225 588	225 336
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

D37/52

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SBf0 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuncts.	Total Adjuncts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities											
<i>(insert description)</i>								-	-		
<i>(insert description)</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>(insert description)</i>								-	-		
<i>(insert description)</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>(insert description)</i>								-	-		
<i>(insert description)</i>								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations											
Mayor's Charity Fund	132							-	132	278	292
National Sea Rescue Institute (Hermanus Station)	30							-	30		
Hermanus Night Shelter	12							-	12		
Recycle Swap Shop	20							-	20		
Franskraal Bowling Club	10							-	10		
Child Welfare Kleinmond	20							-	20		
Sustainable Futures Trust	30							-	30		
Overstrand Hospice	18							-	18		
Comphill Farm Community	18							-	18		
Stanford Conservation	20							-	20		
Overberg Aquatic Club	26							-	25		
Hermanus Botanical Society	7							-	7		
Child Welfare Hermanus	30							-	30		
Pearly Beach Conservancy	16							-	16		
BADISA	25							-	25		
Overstrand Association for People with Disabilities (OAPD)	20							-	20		
Narrative Foundation	20							-	20		
Hermanus Hacking Group	12							-	12		
Overberg Wheelchair Association	15							-	15		
Kids at the Centre	20							-	20		
Tourism Bureau								-	-		
<i>(insert description)</i>								-	-		
<i>(insert description)</i>								-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	278	292
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	278	292

038/52

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 22.08.2018

Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2018/19									% change
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	9 862							-	9 862	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	1 110							-	1 110	
Housing Allowances								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
Sub Total - Councillors	10 972	-						-	10 972	0.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 954							-	10 954	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	
Overtime								-	-	
Performance Bonus	210							-	210	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	194							-	194	0.0%
Housing Allowances								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	
Long service awards								-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	11 358	-						-	11 358	0.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages	225 106							-	225 106	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions	39 574							-	39 574	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	13 679							-	13 679	0.0%
Overtime	23 606							-	23 606	0.0%
Performance Bonus								-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	8 203							-	8 203	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance	2 049							-	2 049	0.0%
Housing Allowances	2 542							-	2 542	
Other benefits and allowances	26 983							-	26 983	
Payments in lieu of leave	1 082							-	1 082	0.0%
Long service awards	1 946							-	1 946	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	10 916							-	10 916	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	355 667	-						-	355 667	0.0%
Total Parent Municipality	377 997	-						-	377 997	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	377 997	-						-	377 997	0.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	367 024	-						-	367 024	0.0%

D39/52

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 22.06.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Council	15	15	6 217	15	15	6 217	15	15	6 217	15	15	6 217	24 988	28 998	28 854
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	51	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	29	29	31	29	29	146	29	29	31	29	29	146	584	604	626
Vote 4 - Finance	22 007	22 007	22 078	22 007	22 007	23 730	22 007	22 007	22 078	22 007	22 007	25 741	269 683	284 336	298 588
Vote 5 - Community Services	23 111	23 111	38 378	23 111	23 111	38 523	23 111	23 111	38 378	23 111	23 111	43 987	344 154	359 849	383 342
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2 226	300	300
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	31 154	31 154	53 711	31 154	31 154	53 711	31 154	31 154	53 711	31 154	31 154	57 421	467 787	514 204	528 413
Vote 8 - Protection Services	3 401	3 401	3 672	3 401	3 401	3 672	3 401	3 401	3 672	3 401	3 401	3 673	41 886	44 408	47 070
Total Revenue by Vote	79 906	79 906	124 277	79 906	79 906	126 169	79 906	79 906	124 277	79 906	79 906	137 375	1 151 369	1 230 689	1 289 393
Expenditure by Vote															
Vote 1 - Council	3 841	2 497	2 819	2 497	2 497	2 819	2 497	2 497	2 819	2 497	2 497	2 820	33 049	34 570	37 104
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	430	430	497	430	430	498	430	430	497	430	430	539	5 467	5 649	5 885
Vote 3 - Management Services	4 019	4 019	4 049	4 019	4 019	4 114	4 019	4 019	4 049	4 019	4 019	8 416	52 778	56 228	58 108
Vote 4 - Finance	6 522	6 522	6 582	6 522	6 522	6 643	6 522	6 522	6 582	6 522	6 522	6 644	78 845	88 602	88 470
Vote 5 - Community Services	27 806	27 806	32 498	27 806	27 806	60 262	27 806	27 806	32 496	27 806	27 806	61 809	409 514	427 714	443 592
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development &	960	955	1 005	960	955	1 033	960	955	1 021	960	955	1 034	11 752	10 439	10 873
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	34 159	34 159	40 496	34 159	34 159	51 132	34 159	34 159	40 496	34 159	34 159	51 133	456 531	513 019	523 213
Vote 8 - Protection Services	7 163	7 163	7 302	7 163	7 163	7 302	7 163	7 163	7 302	7 163	7 163	7 302	86 511	92 832	93 183
Total Expenditure by Vote	84 696	83 551	95 256	83 556	83 551	133 804	83 556	83 551	95 272	84 004	83 551	138 696	1 134 245	1 229 047	1 256 428
Surplus/ (Deficit)	(4 993)	(3 644)	29 021	(3 650)	(3 644)	(7 614)	(3 650)	(3 644)	29 005	(4 097)	(3 644)	(2 321)	17 124	1 653	30 765

D40/52

WC02 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 22.08.2018

Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework							
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Adjusted Budget	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
Revenue - Functional																				
Regional - Functional																				
Governance and administration	21 672	21 672	21 672	21 672	21 672	29 760	21 672	21 672	21 672	21 672	21 672	35 927	266 029	312 713	330 859					
Executives and council	18	18	18	18	18	6 247	18	18	18	18	18	6 247	25 110	27 147	29 981					
Finance and administration	21 654	21 654	21 654	21 654	21 654	23 513	21 654	21 654	21 654	21 654	30 629	270 866	285 566	300 867						
Internal audit	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	9 973	1 612	1 612	1 612	1 612	42 886	85 685	119 596	96 321						
Community and public safety	586	586	586	586	586	684	586	586	586	586	1 270	7 942	10 209	10 734						
Community and social services	952	952	952	952	952	973	952	952	952	952	2 473	13 000	17 186	14 413						
Sport and recreation	19	19	19	19	19	281	19	19	19	19	281	1 429	1 429	1 429						
Public safety	55	55	55	55	55	8 055	55	55	55	55	38 865	63 472	81 842	68 744						
Housing																				
Health	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	5 262	4 357	4 357	4 357	4 357	9 156	56 881	57 704	58 891						
Economic and environmental services	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	1 009	11 449	10 094	10 899						
Planning and development	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	4 417	3 407	3 407	3 407	3 407	8 155	48 412	47 610	48 181						
Road transport																				
Environmental protection	51 510	51 510	51 510	51 510	51 510	75 264	51 510	51 510	51 510	51 510	72 089	768 793	749 696	803 123						
Trading services	30 597	30 597	30 597	30 597	30 597	38 379	30 597	30 597	30 597	30 597	35 441	305 354	422 870	448 613						
Energy sources	9 698	9 698	9 698	9 698	9 698	14 435	9 698	9 698	9 698	9 698	13 181	134 982	143 633	154 133						
Waste management	6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	13 408	6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	14 485	103 746	101 294	112 737						
Waste water management	5 085	5 085	5 085	5 085	5 085	8 982	5 085	5 085	5 085	5 085	8 982	76 510	81 949	87 641						
Waste management																				
Other	79 151	79 151	79 151	79 151	79 151	128 304	79 151	79 151	79 151	79 151	161 071	1 151 369	1 230 693	1 289 193						
Total Revenue - Functional	118 392	118 392	118 392	118 392	118 392	128 304	118 392	118 392	118 392	118 392	161 071	1 151 369	1 230 693	1 289 193						
Expenditure - Functional																				
Governance and administration	18 512	17 168	18 528	17 168	17 168	19 662	17 168	17 168	17 168	17 168	23 904	221 783	239 027	244 029						
Executive and council	5 249	3 906	5 736	3 906	3 906	5 736	3 906	3 906	3 906	3 906	5 617	55 867	58 666	62 304						
Finance and administration	13 045	13 045	13 045	13 045	13 045	13 642	13 045	13 045	13 045	13 045	17 927	162 952	177 316	178 525						
Internal audit	217	217	217	217	217	283	217	217	217	217	361	2 944	3 044	3 200						
Community and public safety	8 127	8 127	8 127	8 127	8 127	16 529	8 127	8 127	8 127	8 127	30 609	144 344	180 047	166 393						
Community and social services	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 383	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	2 314	16 977	18 015	18 015						
Sport and recreation	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	4 813	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	18 579	61 164	63 419	63 419						
Public safety	3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	3 298	3 230	3 230	3 230	3 230	2 644	38 381	43 186	42 308						
Housing	350	350	350	350	350	7 034	350	350	350	350	7 072	30 974	58 726	42 650						
Health	13 948	13 948	13 948	13 948	13 948	27 256	13 948	13 948	13 948	13 948	28 416	193 571	204 572	210 646						
Economic and environmental services	2 970	2 964	2 964	2 970	2 964	2 981	2 970	2 964	2 970	2 964	7 379	40 659	39 856	41 786						
Planning and development	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	23 276	9 981	9 981	9 981	9 981	23 484	147 972	155 366	159 420						
Road transport	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	9 157	9 438							
Environmental protection	42 222	42 222	42 222	42 222	42 222	68 218	42 222	42 222	42 222	42 222	76 482	568 159	601 784	633 617						
Trading services	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	32 303	24 051	24 051	24 051	24 051	38 997	311 806	330 970	351 107						
Energy sources	7 251	7 251	7 251	7 251	7 251	16 676	7 251	7 251	7 251	7 251	19 039	116 616	120 140	120 140						
Water management	5 597	5 597	5 597	5 597	5 597	10 932	5 597	5 597	5 597	5 597	11 670	78 918	83 099	87 737						
Waste water management	5 323	5 323	5 323	5 323	5 323	8 306	5 323	5 323	5 323	5 323	6 776	67 150	70 307	74 632						
Waste management	270	270	270	270	270	321	270	270	270	270	301	3 408	5 807	3 745						
Other	83 880	81 731	93 636	81 731	81 731	131 884	81 731	81 731	81 731	81 731	158 711	1 134 246	1 229 047	1 266 428						
Total Expenditure - Functional	118 392	118 392	118 392	118 392	118 392	128 304	118 392	118 392	118 392	118 392	161 071	1 151 369	1 230 693	1 289 193						
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 928)	(2 388)	24 858	(2 388)	(2 388)	(11 680)	(2 388)	(2 388)	(2 388)	(2 388)	(3 500)	17 124	1 653	30 765						

04/15/2

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year *1 2019/20	Budget Year *2 2020/21
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	19 309	19 309	19 309	19 309	19 309	20 952	19 309	19 309	19 309	19 309	20 952	234 998	249 098	264 044	
Service charges - electricity revenue	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	30 477	362 784	364 507	407 545	
Service charges - water revenue	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	9 732	116 781	123 754	131 147	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	6 097	73 164	77 554	82 207	
Service charges - refuse	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	5 082	60 990	64 649	68 528	
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	302	302	314	302	302	319	302	302	314	302	319	3 679	3 897	4 128	
Interest earned - external investments	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 334	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 334	21 001	21 001	21 001	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	3 700	3 922	4 157	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 910	2 910	2 920	2 910	2 910	2 920	2 910	2 910	2 920	2 910	2 920	34 985	37 060	39 281	
Licenses and permits	198	198	208	198	198	221	198	198	208	198	221	2 447	2 593	2 749	
Agency services	308	308	316	308	308	315	308	308	315	308	315	3 726	3 970	4 187	
Transfers and subsidies	846	846	28 387	846	846	28 387	846	846	28 387	846	28 387	130 566	167 058	182 087	
Other revenue	2 248	2 248	2 663	2 248	2 248	2 946	2 248	2 248	2 663	2 248	2 946	31 427	33 105	34 884	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	79 151	79 151	107 177	79 151	79 151	108 060	79 151	79 151	107 177	79 151	107 177	1 080 228	1 172 169	1 225 944	
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	30 174	387 024	387 518	408 985	
Remuneration of councillors	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	10 972	11 518	12 051	
Debt impairment	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	1 899	23 482	23 482	23 482	
Depreciation & asset impairment	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	9 876	130 362	128 876	127 889	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	23 917	-	-	-	-	-	47 834	50 433	52 064	
Bulk purchases	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	238 588	256 610	273 856	
Other materials	2 446	2 441	9 408	2 446	2 441	9 432	2 446	2 441	9 408	2 441	9 432	57 602	89 068	74 195	
Contracted services	12 400	12 400	16 413	12 400	12 400	30 876	12 400	12 400	16 429	12 400	30 618	193 637	213 119	214 980	
Grants and subsidies	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	232	292	
Other expenditure	5 970	4 627	5 352	4 627	4 627	5 352	4 627	4 627	5 352	4 627	5 352	64 232	69 133	70 574	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	83 080	81 731	93 436	81 736	81 731	131 984	81 736	81 731	93 452	82 184	159 711	1 134 245	1 229 047	1 288 428	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3 928)	(2 580)	13 741	(2 585)	(2 580)	(22 924)	(2 585)	(2 580)	13 725	(3 033)	(36 137)	(54 017)	(56 877)	(62 484)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	11 215	-	-	11 215	-	-	11 215	-	-	71 141	58 530	63 249	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(3 928)	(2 580)	24 956	(2 585)	(2 580)	(11 680)	(2 585)	(2 580)	24 940	(3 033)	1 360	17 124	1 553	30 755	

WC002 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 22.06.2018

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Cash Receipts by Source																
Property rates	19 183	19 183	19 183	19 183	19 183	20 817	19 183	19 183	19 183	19 183	19 183	20 817	233 454	247 986	293 832	
Service charges - electricity revenue	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 281	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 276	30 276	27 355	360 401	381 400	407 218	
Service charges - water revenue	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 668	9 857	118 013	122 754	131 042	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 058	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 057	6 056	72 883	78 827	82 441	
Service charges - refuse	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 050	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	5 049	60 898	64 127	68 473	
Service charges - other	300	300	300	300	300	317	300	300	300	300	300	317	3 665	3 895	4 124	
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 334	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	1 333	21 001	21 001	21 001	
Interest earned - external investments	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	3 700	3 822	4 157	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	1 011	1 011	1 021	1 011	1 011	1 021	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 011	1 021	12 173	14 288	16 489	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	188	188	209	188	188	221	188	188	209	221	221	247	2 447	2 593	2 749	
Licences and permits	308	308	308	308	308	315	308	308	308	308	308	315	3 728	3 970	4 187	
Agency services	846	846	28 387	846	846	28 387	846	846	846	846	846	38 638	130 586	167 058	162 087	
Transfer receipts - operational	2 488	2 488	2 488	2 488	2 488	3 168	2 488	2 488	2 488	2 488	2 488	5 355	34 316	28 596	26 173	
Other revenue	77 028	77 028	165 032	77 028	77 028	108 964	77 028	77 028	105 052	77 028	77 028	121 448	1 054 725	1 137 568	1 193 674	
Cash Receipts by Source																
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital	-	-	11 215	-	-	11 215	-	-	11 215	-	-	28 324	81 988	58 530	83 249	
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	3 937	4 252	3 444	
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	594	7 124	7 124	7 124	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(594)	(7 124)	(7 124)	(7 124)	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	78 781	78 781	116 062	78 781	78 781	171 914	78 781	78 781	119 002	78 781	78 781	149 508	1 167 516	1 247 021	1 306 799	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	29 143	34 070	354 654	375 944	407 956	
Remuneration of councillors	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	914	11 518	11 518	12 091	
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 834	50 433	52 064	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	19 357	25 657	238 588	255 610	273 866	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 446	2 441	57 602	59 068	74 195	
Other materials	12 400	12 400	16 413	12 400	12 400	30 976	12 400	12 400	16 429	12 400	12 400	30 618	193 637	213 119	214 980	
Contracted services	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	278	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	3 702	2 389	3 083	2 586	2 389	3 126	2 389	3 084	4 084	2 807	2 389	7 758	37 715	67 582	84 543	
Transfers and grants - other	68 085	68 657	78 362	88 862	68 657	118 910	68 657	68 657	79 378	67 110	68 657	132 788	941 503	1 063 553	1 128 977	
Cash Payments by Type																
Other Cash Flow/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	3	3 059	15 792	10 698	16 810	14 086	4 886	12 226	24 960	19 866	25 978	46 173	104 237	134 030	137 249	
Repayment of borrowing	1 451	1 050	949	6 626	1 300	4 808	1 515	1 129	1 011	7 008	1 459	5 946	33 983	38 528	41 636	
Other Cash Payments by Type	69 459	70 785	95 103	83 996	84 827	135 804	72 764	80 012	104 348	93 984	94 074	184 607	1 169 733	1 236 012	1 308 862	
Total Cash Payments by Type	7 362	5 916	20 899	(7 225)	(8 068)	38 110	3 997	(3 250)	11 654	(17 223)	(17 313)	(85 100)	11 009	11 009	(2 083)	
NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD	382 460	388 762	385 758	416 668	409 833	401 367	437 477	441 474	438 228	448 878	482 654	415 342	382 460	380 242	381 261	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year beginning	380 782	388 758	416 658	408 430	401 367	437 477	441 474	438 224	449 876	432 654	415 342	380 242	380 242	381 251	389 188	
Cash/cash equivalents at the monthly/year end																

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 22.08.2018

Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
<u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u>																
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	3 056	3 622	10 686	16 808	1 916	4 566	12 221	6 074	4 864	-	6 418	70 260	69 210	-	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 581	15 000	10 000	30 356	61 949	39 770	55 213	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	125	-	-	373	500	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	3 056	3 622	10 686	16 808	1 916	4 566	12 224	12 790	19 864	10 900	37 148	132 709	106 980	55 213	-
<u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>																
Vote 1 - Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Management Services	-	-	1 027	-	-	1 027	-	-	1 027	-	-	1 007	4 086	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Finance	3	3	3	3	3	3	-	3	3	3	-	8	30	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	7 706	-	-	7 706	-	-	7 706	-	15 978	13 308	52 403	14 800	62 036	-
Vote 6 - Economic and Social Development & Tourism	-	-	1 406	-	-	1 406	-	-	1 406	-	-	1 406	5 625	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning	-	-	275	-	-	275	-	-	275	-	-	275	1 100	9 750	-	-
Vote 8 - Protection Services	-	-	1 754	-	-	1 754	-	-	1 754	-	-	2 174	7 436	500	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	3	12 170	3	3	12 170	-	3	12 170	3	15 978	18 198	70 701	25 050	62 036	-
Total Capital Expenditure	3	3 058	15 792	10 686	16 810	14 686	4 566	12 226	24 960	19 866	25 978	55 346	203 410	134 030	137 249	-

D43/52

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Government and administration																
Executive and council																
Finance and administration																
Internal audit																
Community and public safety																
Community and social services																
Sport and recreation																
Public safety																
Housing																
Health																
Economic and environmental services																
Planning and development																
Road transport																
Environmental protection																
Trading services																
Energy sources																
Water management																
Waste water management																
Waste management																
Other																
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	3 058	15 792	10 698	16 810	14 086	4 586	12 226	24 960	19 866	25 978	55 346	203 410	134 000	437 249	

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 22.06.2016

Description	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
	Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	112 050	-	-	-	-	4 934	-	4 934	116 984	75 550	79 436	
Roads Infrastructure	12 506	-	-	-	-	1 785	-	1 785	14 271	4 000	2 000	
Roads	12 506	-	-	-	-	1 785	-	1 785	14 271	4 000	2 000	
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure	11 723	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	14 136	2 038	4 000	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	11 723	-	-	-	-	2 413	-	2 413	14 136	2 038	4 000	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	22 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 772	20 040	21 400	
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	5 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 622	8 040	21 400	
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks	17 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 150	12 000	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	30 077	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	30 832	32 072	32 076	
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs	16 363	-	-	-	-	756	-	756	17 118	10 472	18 075	
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works	10 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 200	19 800	14 000	
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution	3 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 514	2 000	-	
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure	34 973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 973	17 400	19 981	
Pump Station	1 925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 925	-	-	
Retreatment	435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works	21 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 062	1 400	-	
Outfall Sewers	11 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 550	16 000	19 981	
Tuffel Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets	24 037	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	24 566	9 600	4 000	
Community Facilities	16 380	-	-	-	-	529	-	529	16 909	4 000	2 500	
Halls	3 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 664	2 500	2 500	
Café/Tras	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	5 576	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 576	500	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	7	B	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Theatres											
Libraries	600					529		529	1 129		
Cemeteries/Crematoria	570								570	1 000	
Police											
Parks											
Public Open Space	5 725								5 725		
Nature Reserves											
Public Ablution Facilities											
Markets											
Stalls											
Airports											
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals											
Capital Spares											
Sport and Recreation Facilities	7 857								7 857	5 000	1 500
Indoor Facilities											
Outdoor Facilities	7 857								7 857	5 000	1 500
Capital Spares											
Heritage assets											
Monuments											
Historic Buildings											
Works of Art											
Conservation Areas											
Other Heritage											
Investment properties											
Revenue Generating											
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Non-revenue Generating											
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Other assets	36 888					3 710		3 710	40 597	29 480	33 813
Operational Buildings	1 421								1 421		
Municipal Offices	1 421								1 421		
Pay/Enquiry Points											
Building Plan Offices											
Workshops											
Yards											
Stores											
Laboratories											
Training Centres											
Manufacturing Plant											
Depots											
Capital Spares											
Housing	35 467					3 710		3 710	39 177	29 480	33 813
Staff Housing											
Social Housing	35 467					3 710		3 710	39 177	29 480	33 813
Capital Spares											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Intangible Assets											
Servitudes											
Licences and Rights											
Water Rights											
Effluent Licences											
Solid Waste Licences											
Computer Software and Applications											
Local Settlement Software Applications											
Unspecified											
Computer Equipment	4 136								4 136		
Computer Equipment	4 136								4 136		
Furniture and Office Equipment	215								215		
Furniture and Office Equipment	215								215		
Machinery and Equipment	1 566								1 566		
Machinery and Equipment	1 566								1 566		
Transport Assets	15 345								15 345	20 000	20 000
Transport Assets	15 345								15 345	20 000	20 000
Land											
Land											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	194 237					9 179		9 179	203 410	134 030	137 249

D47/52

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Net. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	149 690	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	149 690	161 198	170 275	
Roads Infrastructure	63 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 374	66 506	69 596	
Roads	63 374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 374	66 506	69 596	
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure	6 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 786	7 979	8 452	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	6 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 786	7 979	8 452	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	23 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 747	25 098	26 511	
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors	23 747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 747	25 098	26 511	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	19 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 104	20 599	21 717	
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works	19 104	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 104	20 599	21 717	
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure	13 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 642	14 533	15 378	
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refiltration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works	13 642	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 642	14 533	15 378	
Outlet Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	23 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 038	26 484	28 619	
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations	23 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 038	26 484	28 619	
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets	41 017	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 017	43 826	45 760	
Community Facilities	27 714	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 714	29 689	31 232	
Halls	3 712	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 712	4 029	4 262	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	24								24	25	28	

D48/52

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R (Thousands)	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cemeteries/Crematoria	842								842	901	954
<i>Police</i>											
<i>Parks</i>											
<i>Public Open Space</i>	23 136								23 136	24 714	25 989
<i>Nature Reserves</i>											
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>											
<i>Markets</i>											
<i>Stalls</i>											
<i>Abitiohs</i>											
<i>Airports</i>											
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>											
<i>Capital Spares</i>											
Sport and Recreation Facilities	13 304								13 304	13 956	14 468
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>											
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>	13 304								13 304	13 956	14 468
<i>Capital Spares</i>											
Heritage assets											
<i>Monuments</i>											
<i>Historic Buildings</i>											
<i>Works of Art</i>											
<i>Conservation Areas</i>											
<i>Other Heritage</i>											
Investment properties											
<i>Revenue Generating</i>											
<i>Improved Property</i>											
<i>Unimproved Property</i>											
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>											
<i>Improved Property</i>											
<i>Unimproved Property</i>											
Other assets	12 497								12 497	11 283	11 869
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	12 497								12 497	11 283	11 869
<i>Municipal Offices</i>											
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>											
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>											
<i>Workshops</i>											
<i>Yards</i>											
<i>Stores</i>											
<i>Laboratories</i>											
<i>Training Centres</i>											
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>											
<i>Depots</i>											
<i>Capital Spares</i>											
<i>Housing</i>											
<i>Staff Housing</i>											
<i>Capital Spares</i>											
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>											
Intangible Assets											
<i>Service Assets</i>											
<i>Licences and Rights</i>											
<i>Water Rights</i>											
<i>Effluent Licences</i>											
<i>Solid Waste Licences</i>											
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>											
<i>Local Settlement Software Applications</i>											
<i>Unspecified</i>											
Computer Equipment	5 387								5 387	5 937	5 984
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	5 387								5 387	5 937	5 984
Furniture and Office Equipment	16 622								16 622	17 468	18 310
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	16 622								16 622	17 468	18 310
Machinery and Equipment											
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>											
Transport Assets											
<i>Transport Assets</i>											
Land											
<i>Land</i>											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	235 212								235 212	239 512	252 116

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB18 of Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 22.08.2018

Description	Budget Year 2018/19										Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	112 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 443	109 997	109 303	
Roads Infrastructure	32 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 858	32 855	32 473	
Roads	32 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 858	32 855	32 473	
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure	5 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 912	5 912	5 906	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	5 912	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 912	5 912	5 906	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure	25 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 149	25 149	25 149	
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors	25 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 149	25 149	25 149	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure	27 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 482	27 443	27 253	
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works	27 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 482	27 443	27 253	
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure	16 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 299	16 410	16 344	
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Retention	16 299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 299	16 410	16 344	
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	4 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 763	2 229	2 178	
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations	4 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 763	2 229	2 178	
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets	3 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 029	3 029	3 017	
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crochets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
First/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

D50/52

Description	Budget Year 2018/19									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavold.	Nat. or Prov. Govt.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Theatres											
Libraries											
Cemeteries/Crematoria											
Purific											
Parks											
Public Open Space											
Nature Reserves											
Public Abolition Facilities											
Markets											
Stalls											
Abattoirs											
Airports											
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals											
Capital Spares											
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 029	3 029	3 017
Indoor Facilities											
Outdoor Facilities	3 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 029	3 029	3 017
Capital Spares											
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments											
Historic Buildings											
Works of Art											
Conservation Areas											
Other Heritage											
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property											
Improved Property											
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property											
Other assets	8 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 818	8 998	9 022
Operational Buildings	8 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 818	8 998	9 022
Municipal Offices	8 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 818	8 998	9 022
Pay/Enquiry Points											
Building Plan Offices											
Workshops											
Yards											
Stores											
Laboratories											
Training Centres											
Manufacturing Plant											
Depots											
Capital Spares											
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing											
Social Housing											
Capital Spares											
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets											
Intangible Assets	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	653	891	-
Services											
Licences and Rights	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	653	891	-
Water Rights											
Effluent Licenses											
Solid Waste Licenses											
Computer Software and Applications	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	653	891	-
Local Settlement Software Applications											
Unspecified											
Computer Equipment	1 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 347	1 243	1 065
Computer Equipment	1 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 347	1 243	1 065
Furniture and Office Equipment	609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	609	1 317	2 252
Furniture and Office Equipment	609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	609	1 317	2 252
Machinery and Equipment	687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	687	652	531
Machinery and Equipment	687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	687	652	531
Transport Assets	2 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 777	2 750	2 710
Transport Assets	2 777	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 777	2 750	2 710
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals											
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	130 362	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 362	128 876	127 099

WC032 Overview - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 22.08.2018

Function	Project Description	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	NUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
											Budget Year 2018/19 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	2019/20 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Libraries	LEINMOND LIBRARY UPGRADE	New	9	2	4	Community Facilities	Libraries	Mulbarton rd in All Area	34°20'22.447S 19°07'09.697E	34°20'44.47S 19°07'09.697E	526			
HOUSING	BLOMPARK PROJECT	New	8	1	4	Housing	Special Housing	Ward 02	-24,59419,344	-24,59419,344	765			
	BEVERLY HILLS URSP	New	8	1	4	Housing	Special Housing	Ward 02	-34,59619,342	-34,59619,342	710			
	HAWSTON IRDP	New	8	1	4	Housing	Special Housing	Ward 08	34,383 19,126	34,383 19,126	2,236			
ROADS	SIDERVALKS HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BULK ROADS	New	9	2	5	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 08	34°23'38.77" - 19°08'00.39"	34°23'38.77" - 19°08'00.39"	880			
	HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT ACCESS & MAIN COLLECTOR ROADS	New	9	2	5	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	Ward 08	34,388 19,128 7	34,388 19,128 7	1,375			
WATER	HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT - UPGRADE OF BULK WATER	New	9	2	2	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Ward 08	34,388 19,128	34,388 19,128	756			
STORMWATER	HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT - NEW STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE	New	9	2	2	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Ward 08	19°13'50"E 34°36'00"S	19°13'50"E 34°36'00"S	2,413			

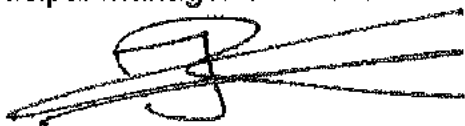
QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, FRJ Williams, Acting Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **Adjustments Budget (Rollover Projects)** and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name: **FRJ Williams**

Acting Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature:



Date:

14 | 08 | 2018